

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Expenditure
2012**

Provincial Treasury
Business Information and Data Management
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601
www.westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.

Email: Paul.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za

PR 310/2012

ISBN 978-0-621-41399-1

Foreword


The 2012 Adjusted Budget provides provincial departments and the Provincial Parliament with an opportunity to make technical adjustments to the appropriations as voted in the 2012/13 Main Budget and forms the basis for the 2013 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). It is compiled in the context of a constrained global and domestic environment and therefore allows for further fiscal consolidation and free-up funds from retained over collection of own revenue, under spending and non-committed funding to be used to better deal with financial stresses, service pressures and priorities.

The allocations in the 2012 Adjusted Estimates takes account of a combination of the following:

- Improved expenditure management practices to create space to deal with fiscal volatility;
- Creating sustainable expenditure levels for the 2013 MTEF;
- Mainly use improvement of conditions of service (ICS) funding to provide a buffer for future pressures, investment spending and reserves;
- Shifting funds within and across votes and programmes to find the correct mix of expenditure items (personnel, goods and services and transfer payments) in order to stretch available resources;
- To continue efficiency measures by improving input/output ratios and reducing expenditure on non-essential items;
- Limited rollover and revenue retention allocations;
- Provide for policy priorities and under exceptional circumstances cost pressure relief; and
- Other technical adjustments to the 2012 Main Budget.

Through this Adjusted Budget the Western Cape Government continues to grow its economy, improve access to services, invest in communities and entrench good governance.

This document would not have been possible without the valued co-operation of the Provincial Departments. My sincere thanks to everyone involved in the compiling of the 2012/13 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure.



DR JC STEGMANN

HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 22 November 2012

Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xii

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	21
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	35
Vote 4	Community Safety	51
Vote 5	Education	67
Vote 6	Health	101
Vote 7	Social Development	143
Vote 8	Human Settlements	159
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	173
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	197
Vote 11	Agriculture	249
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	277
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	299
Vote 14	Local Government	311

Introduction

The adjusted budget

The main budget announces provincial spending for three years going forward. That is, for the years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive (Provincial Minister of Finance) seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Provincial Appropriation Act, once approved by the Premier. This new financial year starts on the first day of April.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

March:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Budget Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Appropriation Bill in Provincial Parliament.
April:	Start of new financial year.
November:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

In the middle of each financial year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds in the Provincial Revenue Fund or Asset Finance Reserve, any additional funds received from National Government and additional amounts approved from Provincial sources for particular types of spending.

The *Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (EPE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all provincial government departments over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (AEPE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

An adjusted budget makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** National Treasury, in the Adjusted Estimate of National Expenditure, will allocate additional funds to the Province via the Provincial Equitable Share. National departments may allocate additional funds to the Province as National Conditional Grants. It also includes changes in expenditure levels as a result of own revenue increases for 2012/13.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure for the main budget. In accordance with the Treasury Regulations³ the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: Spending that was known when finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable spending is spending necessitated by adverse weather conditions.
- **Any expenditure in terms of section 25:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance during the tabling of the annual budget:** In certain instances an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF for a specific purpose will be announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the specific details of annual allocations will be finalised later. This is normally when plans have not been finalised at the time of the main budget.

¹ Section 31(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.6

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.
- **The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements):** Virements thus specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same vote.
- **Rollovers:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations⁴ restrict roll-overs as follows: Compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the vote are also included in the adjusted budget.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval.

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure accompanies the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. Through this Bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the current financial year.

⁴ Section 6.4

Summary of the adjustments for 2012/13

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R294.979 million of spending for 2012/13, comprised as follows:

Financing of the adjustments for 2012/13

Funds that become available to the Province:

	R'000	R'000
National financing:		183 955
National Conditional Grants	13 376	
Provincial Equitable Share		
- ICT Vote 1	20 797	
- ICS Vote 5	82 751	
- ICS Vote 6	67 031	
National roll-overs		15 452
Provincial financing:		258 986
- Provincial sources	71 801	
- Provincial roll-overs	39 070	
- Provincial Own Revenue, of which:		
• 2011/12 Revenue Retention	176 576	
• 2012/13 Increased/(Decreased) Own Revenue	(28 461)	
SUB-TOTAL		458 393
Shifts utilised to finance Adjustments Estimates:		
- Vote 9: Environmental Affairs & Development Planning: Compulsory saving to be kept in the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF), to be re-allocated to the Vote in 2013/14 for the Berg River Improvement Plan.	(1 164)	
- Vote 9: Environmental Affairs & Development Planning: Compulsory saving to be kept in the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF), to be re-allocated to Vote 1: Department of the Premier in 2013/14 for the Changing Behaviour Project.	(250)	
- Vote 10: Transport & Public Works: Provincial City Regeneration funds related to the purchase of 35 Wale Street to be kept in the Asset Finance Reserve (AFR), to be re-allocated to the Vote in future main or adjustments estimates pending established cash flows.	(137 000)	
- Vote 10: Transport & Public Works: Property acquisition funds to be kept in the Asset Finance Reserve (AFR), to be re-allocated to the Vote in future main or adjustments estimates pending established cash flows.	(25 000)	
TOTAL APPROPRIATED		<u>(163 414)</u> <u>294 979</u>

An adjustments budget must take place within the framework allowed for in section 31(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). This framework does not enable the suspension of voted funds as is the case in the national adjustments budget. Given these PFMA requirements, the change to a department's voted funds has for technical reasons been dealt with as shifts between departments.

Summary tables

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source	vi
Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote	vii
Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	viii
Table 4 Provincial budget summary	ix
Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	x
Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	xi

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

Provincial receipts	2012/13								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transfer receipts from national	37 581 229	20 797	13 376	15 452		(12 218)	6 587	43 994	37 625 223
Equitable share	28 772 188	20 797				(12 218)	6 587	15 166	28 787 354
Conditional grants	8 809 041		13 376	15 452				28 828	8 837 869
Financing	603 621			39 070		12 218	228 158	279 446	883 067
Asset Finance Reserve	377 405								377 405
Provincial Revenue Fund	226 216			39 070		12 218	228 158	279 446	505 662
Provincial own receipts	1 966 051				(28 461)			(28 461)	1 937 590
Tax receipts	1 245 464				10 662			10 662	1 256 126
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	418 501				854			854	419 355
Transfers received	218 628				(45 066)			(45 066)	173 562
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 266				36			36	1 302
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 295								3 295
Sales of capital assets	24								24
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	78 873				5 053			5 053	83 926
Total provincial receipts	40 150 901	20 797	13 376	54 522	(28 461)		234 745	294 979	40 445 880

Note: This table includes direct charge.

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

		2012/13							
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Department of the Premier	699 802	20 797				8 775	18 607	48 179	747 981
2. Provincial Parliament	93 603			1 974			150	2 124	95 727
3. Provincial Treasury	154 286				2 411	1 800	6 465	10 676	164 962
4. Community Safety	358 414					(375)	6 587	6 212	364 626
5. Education	14 229 057		13 376	10 010		92 983	14 817	131 186	14 360 243
6. Health	14 632 361			41 147	(45 066)	65 045	50 345	111 471	14 743 832
7. Social Development	1 411 512					(1 800)		(1 800)	1 409 712
8. Human Settlements	1 920 894					(3 700)	70 388	66 688	1 987 582
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	379 273					(2 064)		(2 064)	377 209
10. Transport and Public Works	4 608 897			29		(160 313)	50 000	(110 284)	4 498 613
11. Agriculture	559 792			1 202	890	(3 526)	2 016	582	560 374
12. Economic Development and Tourism	291 117				12 006	(125)	12 587	24 468	315 585
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	390 761					(400)	2 061	1 661	392 422
14. Local Government	155 228			160	1 298	3 700	722	5 880	161 108
Total	39 884 997	20 797	13 376	54 522	(28 461)		234 745	294 979	40 179 976

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2012/13							Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000	
Vote 4: Community Safety	800							800
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	800							800
Vote 5: Education	1 323 569		13 376	804			14 180	1 337 749
Education Infrastructure Grant	431 397							431 397
Dinaledi Schools Grant	9 571							9 571
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	17 416							17 416
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	584 213		13 376				13 376	597 589
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	244 784			804			804	245 588
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	11 264							11 264
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	23 924							23 924
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000							1 000
Vote 6: Health	3 998 984			14 619			14 619	4 013 603
Health Infrastructure Grant	131 411			2 823			2 823	134 234
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	496 085			8 329			8 329	504 414
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 182 468							2 182 468
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	10 320							10 320
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	428 120							428 120
National Health Insurance Grant	11 500							11 500
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	738 080							738 080
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				3 467			3 467	3 467
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000							1 000
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 725 180							1 725 180
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 725 180							1 725 180
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1 000							1 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000							1 000
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 503 732			29			29	1 503 761
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	478 895							478 895
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	319 501			29			29	319 530
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	9 099							9 099
Public Transport Operations Grant	696 237							696 237
Vote 11: Agriculture	154 003							154 003
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 740							7 740
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant Support Programme Grant	91 863							91 863
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 400							50 400
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 000							4 000
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	101 773							101 773
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	44 644							44 644
Community Library Services Grant	56 129							56 129
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000							1 000
Total Conditional grants	8 809 041		13 376	15 452			28 828	8 837 869

Table 4 Provincial budget summary

2012/13							
Main budget components	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national	37 581 229	15 452			360 611	376 063	37 957 292
Equitable share	28 772 188				347 235	347 235	29 119 423
Conditional grants	8 809 041	15 452			13 376	28 828	8 837 869
Financing	603 621	39 070			234 745	273 815	877 436
Asset Finance Reserve	377 405						377 405
Provincial Revenue Fund	226 216	39 070			234 745	273 815	500 031
Provincial own receipts	1 966 051				(28 461)	(28 461)	1 937 590
Total provincial receipts	40 150 901	54 522			566 895	621 417	40 772 318
Provincial payments							
Current payments	29 938 355	13 201		(51 600)	258 581	220 182	30 158 537
Transfers and subsidies	6 440 482	16 606		23 932	86 304	126 842	6 567 324
Payments for capital assets	3 501 983	24 715		24 794	(104 428)	(54 919)	3 447 064
Payments for financial assets	4 177			2 874		2 874	7 051
Direct charge	31 787						31 787
Contingency reserve	212 173						212 173
Net internal financing	21 944				(15 165)	(15 165)	6 779
Smoothing - previous budgets							
Total provincial payments	40 150 901	54 522			225 292	279 814	40 430 715
Surplus (Deficit)	-				341 603	341 603	341 603

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2012/13						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	29 938 355	13 201		(51 600)	258 581	220 182	30 158 537
Compensation of employees	21 757 875	6 012		(32 564)	168 999	142 447	21 900 322
Goods and services	8 179 686	7 189		(18 544)	89 582	78 227	8 257 913
Interest and rent on land	794			(492)		(492)	302
Transfers and subsidies to	6 440 482	16 606		23 932	86 304	126 842	6 567 324
Provinces and municipalities	877 539	9 895		(7 123)	61 778	64 550	942 089
Departmental agencies and accounts	291 554			(5 040)	12 149	7 109	298 663
Universities and technikons	14 083	2 000				2 000	16 083
Foreign governments and international organisations	130			734		734	864
Public corporations and private enterprises	844 459			4 156		4 156	848 615
Non-profit institutions	2 552 138	4 711		72 017	14 171	90 899	2 643 037
Households	1 860 579			(40 812)	(1 794)	(42 606)	1 817 973
Payments for capital assets	3 501 983	24 715		24 794	(104 428)	(54 919)	3 447 064
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 035 974	16 382		(41 219)	(82 753)	(107 590)	2 928 384
Machinery and equipment	391 862	8 333		65 846	3 313	77 492	469 354
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets	444						444
Land and subsoil assets	60 341			1 600	(25 000)	(23 400)	36 941
Software and other intangible assets	13 362			(1 433)	12	(1 421)	11 941
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 670 414			18 646	53 526	72 172	1 742 586
Payments for financial assets	4 177			2 874		2 874	7 051
Total	39 884 997	54 522			240 457	294 979	40 179 976

Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2012/13							
Vote	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Budget
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	699 802				48 179	48 179	747 981
2. Provincial Parliament	93 603	1 974			150	2 124	95 727
3. Provincial Treasury	154 286				10 676	10 676	164 962
4. Community Safety	358 414				6 212	6 212	364 626
5. Education	14 229 057	10 010			121 176	131 186	14 360 243
6. Health	14 632 361	41 147			70 324	111 471	14 743 832
7. Social Development	1 411 512				(1 800)	(1 800)	1 409 712
8. Human Settlements	1 920 894				66 688	66 688	1 987 582
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	379 273				(2 064)	(2 064)	377 209
10. Transport and Public Works	4 608 897	29			(110 313)	(110 284)	4 498 613
11. Agriculture	559 792	1 202			(620)	582	560 374
12. Economic Development and Tourism	291 117				24 468	24 468	315 585
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	390 761				1 661	1 661	392 422
14. Local Government	155 228	160			5 720	5 880	161 108
Total	39 884 997	54 522			240 457	294 979	40 179 976

Note: This table excludes direct charge.

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Each chapter reflects a single vote. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department/Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Adjusted budget summary

		2012/13			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated					
Statutory appropriations					
Political office bearer	Name				
Administering department	Department				
Accounting officer	Name				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2012/13 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2012 Appropriation Act.

The Additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2011/12 but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2012/13;
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2012 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) for the main budget;

- **Virements and Shifts**

- **Virements** is the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2012 EPRE process, between and within programmes. Given the constrained fiscal circumstances currently being experienced, it is possible that a department may be realigning its budget in order to fund outcomes in line with government's strategic agenda. Any realignment (between or within main divisions) that is to be affected within the 2012/13 financial year should be expressed as a **shift**.

- **Other adjustments** include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between or within votes to follow the transfer of functions; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Rollover of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme)

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.

R'000 gives the amount(s).

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

- Other adjustments
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 – September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 – March 2013		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2012/13, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2012 to September 2012** payments and **October 2012 to March 2013** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2012 to September 2012 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2012/13 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2012 to March 2013 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2012/13 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2012 to March 2013.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 – September 2011		Actual Payments October 2011 – March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2011/12, the payments outcome, **April 2011 to September 2011** and **October 2011 to March 2012** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2011 to September 2011 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2011/12 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2011 to March 2012 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2011/12 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2011 to March 2012.

Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Total receipts										

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provide further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

The table shows changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants.

Tables: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme
Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R699 802 000	R747 981 000		R 48 179 000
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To achieve excellent outcomes with people who are fit for purpose, an appropriate policy agenda, aligned strategies and partnerships.

The Department of the Premier will contribute to all the strategic objectives, but perform a particular leading role as it relates to building the best-run regional government in the world.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	67 094			(300)	143	(157)	66 937
2. Provincial Strategic Management	32 115			(4 547)	2 359	(2 188)	29 927
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	134 759			3 500	235	3 735	138 494
4. Centre for E-Innovation	372 849			1 947	44 997	46 944	419 793
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	92 985			(600)	445	(155)	92 830
Total	699 802				48 179	48 179	747 981

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	657 562			16 612	37 772	54 384	711 946
Compensation of employees	356 984			18 606	7 000	25 606	382 590
Goods and services	300 312			(1 994)	30 772	28 778	329 090
Interest and rent on land	266						266
Transfers and subsidies to	29 250			(16 871)	9 500	(7 371)	21 879
Provinces and municipalities	18 500			(18 500)	9 000	(9 500)	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				37		37	37
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	10 750			1 300	500	1 800	12 550
Households				292		292	292
Payments for capital assets	12 990			259	907	1 166	14 156
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	12 990			259	907	1 166	14 156
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	699 802				48 179	48 179	747 981

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Executive Support (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)					
4. Centre for E-Innovation					
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		1 410	Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		1 410
Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat		520	Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		520
Compensation of employees	Saving due to revision of the current structure. No additional posts will be filled.	460	Compensation of employees	For the filling of posts.	460
Transfers and subsidies	Budget allocated for donation requests.	60	Transfers and Subsidies	Donation requests received and honoured by the department.	60
Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		790	Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		790
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	240	Compensation of Employees	For the filling of posts.	240
Machinery and Equipment	Technology refresh (ICT equipment) will now be funded from the 2011/12 over-collected revenue. Original budget to be applied to relieve budget pressures experienced on Compensation of employees.	550	Compensation of Employees	For the filling of posts.	550
Sub-programme 1.5: Financial Management		100	Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		100
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	100	Compensation of Employees	For the filling of posts.	100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management			Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		
1 498			1 498		
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy			Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		
1 198			1 198		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures and late commencement of projects, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	1 178	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures.	1 178
Goods and Services	Operational saving due to the implementation of austerity measures.	20	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff retiring or leaving the service.	20
Sub-programme 2.6: Strategic Projects			Sub-programme 2.6: Strategic Projects		
300			300		
Goods and Services	Shifting of funding for events from Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies due to the nature of the sponsorship.	300	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to sponsor events and special causes.	300
Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)			Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)		
3 195			3 195		
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		
1 968			1 968		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	1 947	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures.	1 947
Goods and Services	Operational saving due to the implementation of austerity measures.	21	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff retiring or leaving the service.	21
Sub-programme 3.3: Provincial Training Institute			Sub-programme 3.3: Provincial Training Institute		
1 000			1 000		
Goods and Services	Funds were allocated for the Premier's Advancement of Youth Project under Goods and Services. The training was done via the Learning Cape Institute therefore the funds should be shifted to transfer payments.	1 000	Transfers and Subsidies	Funding of the training portion of the Premier's Advancement of Youth Project.	1 000
Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
227			227		
Goods and Services	Operational saving due to the implementation of austerity measures.	227	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff retiring or leaving the service.	227

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation			Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation		
		25 505			25 505
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
		7 000			7 000
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for the DotP Electronic Contents Management project. Shifted to Strategic ICT Services for implementation purposes.	7 000	Goods and Services	Funds allocated to implement the Electronic Content Management project for DotP.	7 000
Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
		5			5
Goods and Services	Operational saving due to the implementation of austerity measures.	5	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff retiring or leaving the service.	5
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services			Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		
		18 500			18 500
Transfers and Subsidies	An alternative funding arrangement was agreed with the City of Cape Town in respect of its broadband fibre optic network, which released funds for other pressing expenditure needs.	18 500	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures.	9 000
			Goods and Services	To relieve budget pressures.	9 500
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)			Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)		
		2 350			2 350
Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management			Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management		
		100			100
Machinery and Equipment	Technology refresh (ICT equipment) will now be funded from the 2011/12 over-collected revenue. Original budget to be applied to relieve budget pressures experienced on Compensation of employees.	100	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures.	100
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit			Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit		
		19			19
Goods and Services	Operational saving due to the implementation of austerity measures.	19	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff retiring or leaving the service.	19
Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations			Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations		
		731			731
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	731	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures.	731
Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services			Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services		
		1 500			1 500
Goods and Services	Saving due to contingent cases not materialising.	1 500	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures.	1 500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
Compensation of Employees	Saving due to revision of the current structure. No additional posts will be filled.	40	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures due to excess staff.	40
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	560	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures due to excess staff.	560
Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for the Provincial Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System will be absorbed by CEI, which releases funds for other pressing expenditure needs.	1 000	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures due to excess staff.	1 000
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to fund the implementation of the institutional model.	400	Sub-programme 3.3: Provincial Training Institute		
Goods and Services	CEI is assisting with the development of the Automated Provincial Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System (PWMES) therefore funding, that was budgeted for under Strategic Management Information, is shifted to CEI.	2 000	Goods and Services	Funding required for the development and implementation of the Institutional Model	400
			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
			Goods and Services	Funds required for the development of the APAS system.	2 000
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy			Sub-programme 2.6: Strategic Projects		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure.	75	Goods and Services	The launch of the 110% Green Campaign was only done on 5 June 2012 and not included in the main budget. Funding to assist with the website development and the Innovation Discovery Tour.	75
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	200	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures due to excess staff.	200
Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information			Sub-programme 2.6: Strategic Projects		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure.	75	Goods and Services	The launch of the 110% Green Campaign was only done on 5 June 2012 and not included in the main budget. Funding to assist with the website development and the Innovation Discovery Tour.	75

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.6: Strategic Projects			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures and late commencement of projects, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	1 000	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures due to excess staff.	1 000
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		
Goods and Services	Officials attended the International Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) Geographical Information Systems (GIS) user conference. Strategic Management paid for the trip and CEI is refunding them.	53	Goods and Services	Officials attended the International Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) Geographical Information Systems (GIS) user conference.	53
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit			Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		
Machinery and Equipment	Technology refresh (ICT equipment) will now be funded from the 2011/12 over-collected revenue. Original budget to be applied to relieve budget pressures experienced on Compensation of employees.	300	Compensation of Employees	For the filling of posts.	300
			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure experienced on Compensation of employees.	200	Compensation of Employees	To relieve budget pressures due to excess staff.	200
			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
Goods and Services	Due to the implementation of austerity measures, savings generated under Goods and Services will be used to relieve the budget pressure.	100	Goods and Services	To relieve budget pressure on recruitment advertising due to an increase in client requests.	100
Department of the Premier: All sub-programmes			Department of the Premier: All sub-programmes		
Goods and Services	SCOA changes to the classification of television licences were made with effect from 1 April 2012. These changes were only communicated to departments by National Treasury during the last two weeks of March, therefore it can only be corrected via a shift.	37	Transfers and Subsidies	SCOA changes to the classification of television licences were made with effect from 1 April 2012. These changes were only communicated to departments by National Treasury during the last two weeks of March, therefore it can only be corrected via a shift.	37
Goods and Services	SCOA changes to the classification of finance leases were made with effect from 1 April 2012. These changes were only communicated to departments by National Treasury during the last two weeks of March, therefore it can only be corrected via a shift.	259	Machinery and equipment	SCOA changes to the classification of finance leases were made with effect from 1 April 2012. These changes were only communicated to departments by National Treasury during the last two weeks of March, therefore it can only be corrected via a shift.	259

Other adjustments

Funds that become available to the Province - R48 179 000

Provincial equitable share - R20 797 000

Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation - R20 297 000

R20 297 000 for budgetary absorption of organic growth throughout the WCG departments by the Centre for E-Innovation due to an increase in number of sites and users connected to corporate networks.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - R500 000

R500 000 for the establishment of the Hout Bay Partnership.

Provincial - R18 607 000

All Programmes - R907 000

R907 000 Revenue retention from 2011/12 financial year to be used for technology refresh throughout the department.

Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation - R17 700 000

R8 700 000 previously committed policy reserve funds to be applied to relieve the budget pressure within the Centre for E-Innovation due to budgetary absorption of organic growth throughout the WCG departments resulting from an increase in the number of sites and users connected to the corporate networks.

R9 000 000 forward borrowing from the 2013 MTEF for the payment of the Fibre Optic Broadband roll out.

Shifting of funds between votes - R8 775 000

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - R1 775 000

R375 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the Changing Behaviour Project.

R350 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for the Changing Behaviour Project.

R500 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Changing Behaviour Project.

R400 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the Changing Behaviour Project.

R150 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the 110% Green Economic Hub.

Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation - R7 000 000

R7 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the resources required to support ICTs in schools across the Western Cape Province i.e. for the Khaya and Integrated School Administration Management System (ISAMS).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Executive Support (Administration)	66 937	35 340	52.80	31 597	
2. Provincial Strategic Management	29 927	11 150	37.26	18 777	62.74	29 927
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	138 494	73 279	52.91	65 215	47.09	138 494
4. Centre for E-Innovation	419 793	225 482	53.71	194 311	46.29	419 793
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	92 830	41 288	44.48	51 542	55.52	92 830
Total	747 981	386 539	51.68	361 442	48.32	747 981

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	711 946	367 131	51.57	344 815	
Compensation of employees	382 590	187 210	48.93	195 380	51.07	382 590
Goods and services	329 090	179 875	54.66	149 215	45.34	329 090
Interest and rent on land	266	46	17.29	220	82.71	266
Transfers and subsidies to	21 879	7 507	34.31	14 372	65.69	21 879
Provinces and municipalities	9 000			9 000	100.00	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	37			37	100.00	37
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises		130		(130)		
Non-profit institutions	12 550	7 076	56.38	5 474	43.62	12 550
Households	292	301	103.08	(9)	(3.08)	292
Payments for capital assets	14 156	11 844	83.67	2 312	16.33	14 156
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	14 156	11 662	82.38	2 494	17.62	14 156
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		182		(182)		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		57		(57)		
Total	747 981	386 539	51.68	361 442	48.32	747 981

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 1.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	66 724	31 634	47.41	35 679	53.47	67 313
2. Provincial Strategic Management	30 356	14 412	47.48	14 306	47.13	28 718
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	119 211	60 859	51.05	66 836	56.07	127 695
4. Centre for E-Innovation	394 823	177 772	45.03	211 954	53.68	389 726
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	82 904	38 084	45.94	40 909	49.35	78 993
Total	694 018	322 761	46.51	369 684	53.27	692 445

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	660 530	308 761	46.74	340 971	51.62	649 732
Compensation of employees	331 969	164 015	49.41	173 662	52.31	337 677
Goods and services	328 519	144 629	44.02	167 182	50.89	311 811
Interest and rent on land	42	117	278.57	127	302.38	244
Transfers and subsidies to	17 281	10 720	62.03	6 657	38.52	17 377
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 000	1 720	28.67	1 223	20.38	2 943
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	11 111	8 833	79.50	2 010	18.09	10 843
Households	170	167	98.24	3 424	2 014.12	3 591
Payments for capital assets	16 207	3 280	20.24	21 953	135.45	25 233
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	16 207	3 264	20.14	21 956	135.47	25 220
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		16		(3)		13
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets				103		103
Total	694 018	322 761	46.51	369 684	53.27	692 445

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 11.7 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R35.340 million or 52.8 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R31.634 million or 47.4 per cent of the adjusted budget. The difference in expenditure between the two years is mainly due to the salary increases that were 1.2 percentage points higher than anticipated.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows a decrease of 22.6 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R11.150 million or 37.3 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R14.412 million or 47.5 per cent of the adjusted budget. The difference in expenditure between the two years is mainly due to the vacancies of SMS and scarce skills posts. This programme is responsible for the coordination of events and most of these events will only take place during the second half of the year, hence the low half-year spending percentage.

Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 20.4 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R73.279 million or 52.9 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R60.859 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget. The difference in expenditure between the two years is mainly due to the salary increases that were 1.2 percentage points higher than anticipated.

Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 26.8 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R225.482 million or 53.7 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R177.772 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget. The difference in expenditure between the two years is partly due to the salary increases that were 1.2 percentage points higher than anticipated. The increase in the number of sites and users connected to the corporate network has put severe budget pressure on this programme. An in-year baseline adjustment was required to rectify this.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows a decrease of 8.4 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R41.288 million or 44.5 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R38.084 million or 45.9 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2011/12, the 2012/13 spending performance for the first six months has improved from R38.084 million to R41.288 million.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure as a percentage of the budget for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 18.9 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R367.131 million or 51.6 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R308.761 million or 46.7 per cent of the adjusted budget. The difference in expenditure between the two years is mainly due to the salary increases that were 1.2 percentage points higher than anticipated. Recruitment advertising cost increased due to the higher demand from client departments.

In addition, the increase in the number of sites and users connected to the corporate network has put severe budget pressure on this item. An in-year baseline adjustment was required to rectify this.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure as a percentage of the budget for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows a decrease of 29.9 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R7.507 million or 34.3 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R10.720 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted budget. During 2011/12 no budget was allocated during the main budget for the Provincial Development Council due to the repeal process. Funds were allocated during the adjustments estimate process.

No transfers are made for the Provincial Development Council in 2012/13. In addition R9 million is now provided in 2012/13 under this item from forward borrowing from the 2013 MTEF for payment to the City of Cape Town for the Fibre Optic Broadband rollout.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure as a percentage of the budget for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 261.1 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R11.844 million or 83.7 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R3.280 million or 20.2 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase in actual payments is due to R11 million machinery and equipments acquisition, procured in 2011/12 and paid in 2012/13.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	465 079	20 797				8 775		29 572	494 651
Conditional grants									
Financing	1 069						18 607	18 607	19 676
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 069						18 607	18 607	19 676
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	233 041								233 041
Departmental receipts	613								613
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	603								603
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10								10
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	699 802	20 797				8 775	18 607	48 179	747 981

Details of revenue source

Provincial equitable share: R20 797 000

R20 297 000 - from the equitable share for budgetary absorption of organic growth throughout the WCG departments by the Centre for E-Innovation.

R500 000 - from the equitable share for the establishment of the Hout Bay Partnership.

Shifting of funds between votes: R8 775 000

R375 000 - funds shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the Changing Behaviour project.

R350 000 - funds shifted from Vote 6: Health for the Changing Behaviour project.

R500 000 - funds shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Changing Behaviour project.

R400 000 - funds shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the Changing Behaviour project.

R150 000 - funds shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Departmental Planning for the 110% Green Economic Hub.

R7 000 000 - funds shifted from Vote 5: Education for the resources required to support the ICTs in schools across the Western Cape Province.

Financing: R18 607 000

R907 000 - from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the 2011/12 Revenue retention received for technology refresh within the department (earmarked).

R8 700 000 - from the Provincial Revenue Fund to be applied for the payment of ICT system related expenditure within the Centre for E-Innovation (earmarked).

R9 000 000 - from the Provincial Revenue Fund for forward borrowing from the 2013 MTEF for the payment of the Fibre Optic Broadband roll out (earmarked).

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Granted in cash		
Western Province Rugby Football Union	Sponsorship towards the International Rugby Board (IRB) Junior World Championship held in the Western Cape during June 2012.	100
Speak to Me	Donation to Ruan Belcher toward buying an iControl.	10
My Child has Cancer Trust	Donation towards the cancer treatment of Connor Gerber.	16
Disability Workshop Development Enterprise	Donation towards the Youth Month Programme.	50
Cape Town Literary Festival	Sponsorship towards the Cape Town Literary Festival.	30
Sub-total		206
Granted in kind		
None.		
Sub-total		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		206

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Support (Administration)	250			7		7	257
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				7		7	7
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	250						250
<i>Households</i>							
2. Provincial Strategic Management				322	500	822	822
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				2		2	2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				300	500	800	800
<i>Households</i>				20		20	20
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)				1 267		1 267	1 267
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				19		19	19
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				1 000		1 000	1 000
<i>Households</i>				248		248	248
4. Centre for E-Innovation	29 000			(18 489)	9 000	(9 489)	19 511
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18 500			(18 500)	9 000	(9 500)	9 000
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				6		6	6
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	10 500						10 500
<i>Households</i>				5		5	5
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)				22		22	22
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				3		3	3
<i>Households</i>				19		19	19
Total	29 250			(16 871)	9 500	(7 371)	21 879

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8.1: Executive Support (Administration)

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 811						1 811
2. Office of the Premier	12 952						12 952
3. Executive Secretariat	16 228			(1 120)		(1 120)	15 108
4. Office of the Director-General	15 381			920	12	932	16 313
5. Financial Management	20 722			(100)	131	31	20 753
Total	67 094			(300)	143	(157)	66 937

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	66 274			(37)		(37)	66 237
Compensation of employees	53 338			1 150		1 150	54 488
Goods and services	12 849			(1 187)		(1 187)	11 662
Interest and rent on land	87						87
Transfers and subsidies to	250			7		7	257
Departmental agencies and accounts				7		7	7
Non-profit institutions	250						250
Payments for capital assets	570			(270)	143	(127)	443
Machinery and equipment	570			(270)	143	(127)	443
Total	67 094			(300)	143	(157)	66 937

Table 1.8.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 048				75	75	2 123
2. Policy and Strategy	9 679			(275)	2 134	1 859	11 538
3. Strategic Management Information	12 125			(3 422)		(3 422)	8 703
4. Strategic Communication	3 280						3 280
6. Strategic Projects	4 983			(850)	150	(700)	4 283
Total	32 115			(4 547)	2 359	(2 188)	29 927

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	32 115			(4 921)	1 775	(3 146)	28 969
Compensation of employees	18 221			1 178		1 178	19 399
Goods and services	13 869			(6 099)	1 775	(4 324)	9 545
Interest and rent on land	25						25
Transfers and subsidies to				322	500	822	822
Departmental agencies and accounts				2		2	2
Non-profit institutions				300	500	800	800
Households				20		20	20
Payments for capital assets				52	84	136	136
Machinery and equipment				52	84	136	136
Total	32 115			(4 547)	2 359	(2 188)	29 927

Table 1.8.3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 982						1 982
2. Organisation Development	36 729				104	104	36 833
3. Provincial Training Institute	19 698			400		400	20 098
4. Human Resource Management	76 350			3 100	131	3 231	79 581
Total	134 759			3 500	235	3 735	138 494

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	134 759			2 046		2 046	136 805
Compensation of employees	105 556			4 947		4 947	110 503
Goods and services	29 148			(2 901)		(2 901)	26 247
Interest and rent on land	55						55
Transfers and subsidies to				1 267		1 267	1 267
Departmental agencies and accounts				19		19	19
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000	1 000
Households				248		248	248
Payments for capital assets				187	235	422	422
Machinery and equipment				187	235	422	422
Total	134 759			3 500	235	3 735	138 494

Table 1.8.4: Centre for E-Innovation

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme Support	12 697			(7 000)	466	(6 534)	6 163
2. Strategic ICT Services	53 204			9 000	1 645	10 645	63 849
3. GITO Management Services	306 948			(53)	42 886	42 833	349 781
Total	372 849			1 947	44 997	46 944	419 793

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	331 849			20 151	35 997	56 148	387 997
Compensation of employees	122 343			9 000	7 000	16 000	138 343
Goods and services	209 436			11 151	28 997	40 148	249 584
Interest and rent on land	70						70
Transfers and subsidies to	29 000			(18 489)	9 000	(9 489)	19 511
Provinces and municipalities	18 500			(18 500)	9 000	(9 500)	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				6		6	6
Non-profit institutions	10 500						10 500
Households				5		5	5
Payments for capital assets	12 000			285		285	12 285
Machinery and equipment	12 000			285		285	12 285
Total	372 849			1 947	44 997	46 944	419 793

Table 1.8.5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme Support	1 730				25	25	1 755
2. Enterprise Risk Management	5 967				20	20	5 987
3. Internal Audit	36 599			(600)	300	(300)	36 299
4. Forensic Investigations	14 668						14 668
5. Legal Services	22 226				100	100	22 326
6. Corporate Communication	11 795						11 795
Total	92 985			(600)	445	(155)	92 830

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	92 565			(627)		(627)	91 938
Compensation of employees	57 526			2 331		2 331	59 857
Goods and services	35 010			(2 958)		(2 958)	32 052
Interest and rent on land	29						29
Transfers and subsidies to				22		22	22
Departmental agencies and accounts				3		3	3
Households				19		19	19
Payments for capital assets	420			5	445	450	870
Machinery and equipment	420			5	445	450	870
Total	92 985			(600)	445	(155)	92 830

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R93 603 000	R95 727 000		R2 124 000
Statutory appropriations	R31 787 000	R31 787 000		
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament is an institution committed to provide quality procedural and administrative support to enable Members to fulfill their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in its activities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2012/13 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	39 470	1 234		(264)	150	1 120	40 590
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	35 439	63		962		1 025	36 464
3. Parliamentary Services	18 694	677		(698)		(21)	18 673
Total	93 603	1 974			150	2 124	95 727
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue							
Members remuneration	31 787						31 787
Total	125 390	1 974			150	2 124	127 514

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	61 213	1 911		(1 547)	150	514	61 727
Compensation of employees	37 573	1 301		(2 162)		(861)	36 712
Goods and services	23 638	610		615	150	1 375	25 013
Interest and rent on land	2						2
Transfers and subsidies to	30 673	63		962		1 025	31 698
Provinces and municipalities							
Foreign governments and international organisations	130						130
Non-profit institutions	29 270	63		962		1 025	30 295
Households	1 273						1 273
Payments for capital assets	1 717			566		566	2 283
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	850			566		566	1 416
Software and other intangible assets	867						867
Payments for financial assets				19		19	19
Total	93 603	1 974			150	2 124	95 727

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs - R1 974 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 234 000

R1 124 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year for the phased in implementation of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) Remuneration study expenditure outcomes at median.

R110 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year for the implementation of the heritage project of the Aesthetics Committee.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits of Members and Political Parties - R63 000

R63 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year for the increase in the allowance for Members' constituency programmes.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services - R677 000

R177 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year for the phased in implementation of the approved WCPP Remuneration study expenditure outcomes at median as per WCPP's implementation plan.

R500 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year for increased expenditure by the Standing Committees in respect of public hearings, oversight visits and travel arrangements.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme 1: Administration		(264)	Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		264
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to travel and subsistence allowances for staff provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(27)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for travelling expenditure in respect of approved trips for plenary support services.	27
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to travel and subsistence allowances for staff provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(237)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for increased travelling expenditure of committee support staff in respect of public hearings and oversight visits.	200
			Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach		
			Goods and services	Funds will be used for travelling expenditure in respect of public education and outreach programmes.	37
Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		(962)	Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties		962
Sub-programme 3.4: Research			Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services		
Compensation of employees	The underspending is as a result of vacancies of the Manager: Research and Senior Researcher.	(962)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds in respect of the vacant research posts will be used to increase the research allowance payable to political parties represented in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.	962

SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration		(1 867)	Programme 1: Administration		1 867
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to lower expenditure on communication.	(8)	Payment of financial assets	The funds will be used to write off losses approved in terms of the debt write-off policy in respect of amounts not recoverable.	8
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker			Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to the re-classification of the government Garage (GG) daily tariff as finance lease expenditure.	(471)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the re-classification of GG daily tariff as finance lease expenditure.	471
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Control		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to the later than expected filling of vacancies.	(400)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for additional audit fees due to an earlier start of the audit.	300
			Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management		
			Goods and services	Funds will be used for the replacement and refurbishment of workstations.	100
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 1.3: Finance		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to travel and subsistence allowances for staff provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(88)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for travelling expenditure in respect of seminars for the Legislative sector.	12
			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
			Goods and services	Funds will be used for travelling expenditure in respect of seminars for the Legislative sector.	32
			Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management		
			Goods and services	Funds will be used for travelling expenditure in respect of seminars for the Legislative sector.	44
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to the later than expected filling of vacancies.	(400)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for the skills assessment of all staff.	400
Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
Compensation of employees	Funds available due to the later than expected filling of vacancies.	(400)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for the upgrading of the Public Address Broadcasting Exchange (PABX) system, as well as the replacement of modulators and LCD monitors for the Chamber.	400
Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management			Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to lower expenditure on communication.	(5)	Payment of financial assets	The funds will be used to write off losses approved in terms of the debt write-off policy in respect of amounts not recoverable.	5

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management			Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to lower expenditure on the procurement of furniture and equipment <R5 000.	(95)	Machinery and equipment	The funds will be used for furniture of new staff members.	95
Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties			Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties		
Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services			Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services		
Transfers and subsidies	The saving is due to the lower increase on constituency allowances payable to political parties.	(452)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be used for the increase of the revised secretarial allowance payable to political parties represented in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.	452
Programme 3: Parliamentary Services			Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		
Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support			Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to lower expenditure on communication.	(6)	Payment of financial assets	The funds will be used to write off losses approved in terms of the debt write-off policy in respect of amounts not recoverable.	6

Other adjustments - R150 000

Self-financing expenditure - R150 000

Revenue retention 2011/12 - R150 000

Programme 1: Administration - R150 000

The funds will be used for the implementation of the heritage project of the Aesthetics Committee.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	40 590	16 901	41.64	23 689	58.36	40 590
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	36 464	24 273	66.57	12 191	33.43	36 464
3. Parliamentary Services	18 673	6 963	37.29	11 710	62.71	18 673
Total	95 727	48 137	50.29	47 590	49.71	95 727
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	31 787	14 652	46.09	17 135	53.91	31 787
Total	127 514	62 789	49.24	64 725	50.76	127 514

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	61 727	25 429	41.20	36 298	58.80	61 727
Compensation of employees	36 712	14 467	39.41	22 245	60.59	36 712
Goods and services	25 013	10 961	43.82	14 052	56.18	25 013
Interest and rent on land	2	1	50.00	1	50.00	2
Transfers and subsidies to	31 698	22 159	69.91	9 539	30.09	31 698
Provinces and municipalities						
Foreign governments and international organisations	130	66	50.77	64	49.23	130
Non-profit institutions	30 295	21 530	71.07	8 765	28.93	30 295
Households	1 273	563	44.23	710	55.77	1 273
Payments for capital assets	2 283	531	23.26	1 752	76.74	2 283
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 416	531	37.50	885	62.50	1 416
Software and other intangible assets	867			867	100.00	867
Payments for financial assets	19	18	95	1	5	19
Total	95 727	48 137	50.29	47 590	49.71	95 727

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	38 197	13 584	35.56	16 555	43.34	30 139
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	33 266	20 700	62.23	11 796	35.46	32 496
3. Parliamentary Services	17 253	5 766	33.42	9 340	54.14	15 106
Total	88 716	40 050	45.14	37 691	42.49	77 741
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	30 253	14 273	47.18	15 874	52.47	30 147
Total	118 969	54 323	45.66	53 565	45.02	107 888

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	57 577	21 100	36.65	25 640	44.53	46 740
Compensation of employees	34 323	12 886	37.54	14 234	41.47	27 120
Goods and services	23 253	8 213	35.32	11 406	49.05	19 619
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100.00			1
Transfers and subsidies to	28 738	18 615	64.77	10 184	35.44	28 799
Provinces and municipalities						
Foreign governments and international organisations	122			95	77.87	95
Non-profit institutions	27 361	18 036	65.92	9 394	34.33	27 430
Households	1 255	579	46.14	695	55.38	1 274
Payments for capital assets	2 382	335	14.06	1 851	77.71	2 186
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 640	237	14.45	1 503	91.65	1 740
Software and other intangible assets	742	98	13.21	348	46.90	446
Payments for financial assets	19			16	84	16
Total	88 716	40 050	45.14	37 691	42.49	77 741

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R16.901 million or 41.64 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2011/12, expenditure was R13.584 million or 35.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is primarily due to the implementation of the Remuneration Study as per the WCPP's implementation plan.

During the second half of the financial year the expenditure is expected to increase as a result of the following:

- The implementation of general salary increase; and

- The payment of performance rewards iro 2011/12 financial year during the third quarter of the financial year.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R24.273 million or 66.57 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2011/12, expenditure was R20.700 million or 62.23 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to the shifting of funds in respect of the Manager: Research and Senior Researcher positions to supplement the research allocation included in the secretarial allowances payable to the Political Parties of the Western Cape Legislature.

During the third and fourth quarters the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances and subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association will be paid. The Allowances in respect of Members' Enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received from Members.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R6.963 million or 37.29 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2011/12, expenditure was R5.766 million or 33.42 per cent of the adjusted budget. This increase is mainly due to the increase in compensation, as the implementation of the remuneration study has increased staff costs.

During the second half of the financial year the expenditure is expected to increase as a result of the following:

- The implementation of general salary increase; and

- The payment of performance rewards iro 2011/12 financial year during the third quarter of the financial year.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The increased projected expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 is as a result of the implementation of the general staff increase; the payment of performance rewards and the filling of vacant positions. Funding has been set aside for the conducting of a skills audit, increased audit fees, upgrading of the PABX systems in the Chamber and the replacement of redundant furniture and computer equipment.

Transfers and subsidies

The remainder of the advance payments in respect of the constituency and secretarial allowances will be paid within the third quarter of the financial year upon submission and approval of audited financial statements.

During the third and fourth quarters the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances and subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association will be paid. The Allowances in respect of Members' Enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received from Members.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 has increased as a result of the procurement and payment of additional computer hardware for members.

Payments for financial assets

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 is as a result of the increased amount for writing off losses for which provision had previously been made for write off.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	93 551								93 551
Conditional grants									
Financing				1 974			150	2 124	2 124
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				1 974			150	2 124	2 124
Departmental receipts	52								52
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	4								4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	48								48
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	93 603			1 974			150	2 124	95 727

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R1 974 000

R1 974 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for rollover funds in respect of the phased in implementation of the remuneration study at median and the heritage project proposed by the Aesthetics Committee, increased travel of Standing Committees and the increase in the secretarial allowances payable to the Political Parties of the Western Cape Legislature.

Financing - R150 000

R150 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for 2011/12 revenue retention for the implementation of the proposed heritage project by the Aesthetics Committee.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	22						22
<i>Households</i>	22						22
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	30 645	63		962		1 025	31 670
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	130						130
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	29 270	63		962		1 025	30 295
<i>Households</i>	1 245						1 245
3. Parliamentary Services	6						6
<i>Households</i>	6						6
Total	30 673	63		962		1 025	31 698

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Speaker	3 752	37		(471)		(434)	3 318
2. Office of the Secretary	12 642	429		(752)		(323)	12 319
Office of the Secretary	8 512	323		(752)		(429)	8 083
Information and Communication Technology	3 011	28				28	3 039
Library	1 119	78				78	1 197
3. Finance	2 266			12		12	2 278
4. Supply Chain Management	2 863	109				109	2 972
5. Internal Control	2 517	40		300		340	2 857
6. Human Resources	4 157	509				509	4 666
7. Information Technology	7 012			32		32	7 044
8. Security and Facility Management	4 261	110		615	150	875	5 136
Total	39 470	1 234		(264)	150	1 120	40 590

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	37 731	1 234		(843)	150	541	38 272
Compensation of employees	24 559	1 124		(1 200)		(76)	24 483
Goods and services	13 170	110		357	150	617	13 787
Interest and rent on land	2						2
Transfers and subsidies to Households	22						22
Payments for capital assets	1 717			566		566	2 283
Machinery and equipment	850			566		566	1 416
Software and other intangible assets	867						867
Payments for financial assets				13		13	13
Total	39 470	1 234		(264)	150	1 120	40 590

Table 2.7.2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	6 169						6 169
Allowances	4 625						4 625
Contributions	1 544						1 544
2. Political Parties Support Services	29 270	63		962		1 025	30 295
Secretarial Allowance	7 512	63		1 414		1 477	8 989
Constituency Allowance	21 758			(452)		(452)	21 306
Total	35 439	63		962		1 025	36 464

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 794						4 794
Goods and services	4 794						4 794
Transfers and subsidies to	30 645	63		962		1 025	31 670
Foreign governments and international organisations	130						130
Non-profit institutions	29 270	63		962		1 025	30 295
Households	1 245						1 245
Total	35 439	63		962		1 025	36 464

Table 2.7.3: Parliamentary Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Plenary Support	2 323	177		27		204	2 527
2. Committee Support	9 051	500		200		700	9 751
Committees	6 751						6 751
Standing Committees	2 300	500		200		700	3 000
3. Public Education and Outreach	2 100			37		37	2 137
4. Research	1 819			(962)		(962)	857
5. Hansard and Language Services	3 401						3 401
Total	18 694	677		(698)		(21)	18 673

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	18 688	677		(704)		(27)	18 661
Compensation of employees	13 014	177		(962)		(785)	12 229
Goods and services	5 674	500		258		758	6 432
Transfers and subsidies to	6						6
Households	6						6
Payments for financial assets				6		6	6
Total	18 694	677		(698)		(21)	18 673

Provincial Treasury

	2012/13		Decrease	Increase
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	R154 286 000	R164 962 000		R 10 676 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

To obtain financial supportive means and foster the optimal utilisation of resources by means of sound governance practices.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Revival of an element, namely the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, within Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy to allow for transfer payments to be made to the public entity.

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal policy

To advise the responsible minister on gambling and racing related matters and provide and administer the required financial support functions, inclusive of management of transfer payments to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	33 243			2 987		2 987	36 230
2. Sustainable Resource Management	68 204			(1 897)	4 211	2 314	70 518
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	30 639			(1 329)	6 465	5 136	35 775
4. Financial Governance	22 200			239		239	22 439
Total	154 286				10 676	10 676	164 962

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	148 669			(1 002)	8 265	7 263	155 932
Compensation of employees	113 109			(2 897)		(2 897)	110 212
Goods and services	35 560			1 895	8 265	10 160	45 720
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	4 100			188	2 411	2 599	6 699
Provinces and municipalities	3 500			(50)		(50)	3 450
Departmental agencies and accounts					2 411	2 411	2 411
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	600			238		238	838
Payments for capital assets	1 517			800		800	2 317
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 517			800		800	2 317
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				14		14	14
Total	154 286				10 676	10 676	164 962

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Shifting of virements and funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		288	Programme 1		3 275
Programme 2		2 987			
Total		3 275	Total		3 275
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		138	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		108
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to director post that was filled at a first notch while the previous director was on a higher notch.	138	Goods and services	Provision is made for higher than expected expenditure on travel and subsistence.	80
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding relates to leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	28
			Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		30
			Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher Improvement in Conditions of Services (ICS) of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	30
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		150	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		150
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the late filling of level 9 posts.	150	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	150
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		543	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		543
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	543	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	397
			Goods and services	Provision was made for advertising of external bursars and consultants assisting with the drafting of the Provincial Treasury Instructions (PTIs) and resettlement costs.	146

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3 Budget Management		633	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		633
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	555	Goods and services	Provision made for advertising for external bursars and consultants assisting with the drafting of the PTIs and resettlement costs.	633
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	78			
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		1 811	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		437
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	128	Goods and services	Provision made for advertising for external bursars, as well as consultants assisting with the drafting of the PTIs and resettlement costs.	236
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services and capital assets.	1 645	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision was made to fund the external bursary programme.	201
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		1 374
Transfers and subsidies	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	38	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to maintain the current security services.	560
			Payments for financial assets	Provision made for thefts and losses that were investigated and concluded.	14
			Payments for capital assets	Increase is due to the finalisation of the second demand management process to cater for the increase in the staff compliment as a result of implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	800
Programme 2		12	Programme 2		1 102
Programme 3		1 090			
Total		1 102	Total		1 102
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		12	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		12
Transfers and subsidies	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	12	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	12

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management		1 090	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		247
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	1 090	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration 3 process.	29
Goods and services			The increase is to cater for the number of visits to municipalities that will be conducted during the latter half of the financial year, as well as the full staff compliment.	218	
			Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		843
			Goods and services	Provision made for the continuation of the research on casinos.	843
Programme 3		606	Programme 3		606
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		53	Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		53
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for the internship programme	53	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	53
Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management		483	Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		57
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	483	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	57
				Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management	
			Goods and services	The increase is to cater for the number of visits to municipalities and to fund the internship programme.	238
			Transfers and subsidies	Gifts provided to speakers during Provincial Treasury events	4
			Sub-programme 3.4: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		184
			Goods and services	The increase is to cater for the number of visits to municipalities and to fund the internship programme.	184
Sub-programme 3.4: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		70	Sub-programme 3.4: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		70
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	70	Goods and services	The increase is to cater for the number of visits to municipalities and to fund the internship programme.	70

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		239	Programme 4		915
Programme 4		676			
Total		915	Total		915
Sub-programme 3.4: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems			Programme 4.1: Programme Support		
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	239	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of the reconfiguration process.	215
			Goods and services	The funds will be utilised for training interventions that were identified in the latter part of 2012/13.	62
Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services		
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts that were not filled within the unit.	676	Goods and services	The increase is to cater for the number of visits to municipalities and to fund the internship programme.	262
			Transfers and subsidies	The funds were utilised for leave gratuity.	5
			Sub-programme 4.3: Norms and Standards		
			Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 7% compared to the original budget of 5.8%, as well as the implementation of phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.	232
			Goods and services	The increase is to cater for the Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) software licences.	139

Other adjustments - R10 676 000

Funds that became available to the Province

Provincial Revenue Fund - R8 876 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R2 411 000

R2 411 000 from increased own revenue from surplus funds surrendered by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board to be used by the same public entity as exclusivity replacement financing.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management - R6 465 000

R6 465 000 from fund reserved in the Provincial Revenue Fund for financial systems and related services.

Shifting of funds between votes - R1 800 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R1 800 000

R1 800 000 was shifted from Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works as co-funding for three revenue enhancement and efficiency research projects affecting both Departments.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	36 230	17 623	48.64	18 607	51.36	36 230
2. Sustainable Resource Management	70 518	26 247	37.22	44 271	62.78	70 518
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	35 775	14 991	41.90	20 784	58.10	35 775
4. Financial Governance	22 439	10 194	45.43	12 245	54.57	22 439
Total	164 962	69 055	41.86	95 907	58.14	164 962

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	155 932	67 314	43.17	88 618	56.83	155 932
Compensation of employees	110 212	50 974	46.25	59 238	53.75	110 212
Goods and services	45 720	16 340	35.74	29 380	64.26	45 720
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	6 699	443	6.61	6 256	93.39	6 699
Provinces and municipalities	3 450			3 450	100.00	3 450
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 411			2 411	100.00	2 411
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	838	443	52.86	395	47.14	838
Payments for capital assets	2 317	1 284	55.42	1 033	44.58	2 317
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 317	1 284	55.42	1 033	44.58	2 317
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	14	14	100			14
Total	164 962	69 055	41.86	95 907	58.14	164 962

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 3.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	31 376	14 506	46.23	16 632	53.01	31 138
2. Sustainable Resource Management	61 782	24 347	39.41	36 984	59.86	61 331
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	30 162	12 372	41.02	18 334	60.79	30 706
4. Financial Governance	20 100	9 181	45.68	10 263	51.06	19 444
Total	143 420	60 406	42.12	82 213	57.32	142 619

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	137 587	59 237	43.05	76 066	55.29	135 303
Compensation of employees	96 456	47 596	49.34	47 377	49.12	94 973
Goods and services	41 131	11 641	28.30	28 660	69.68	40 301
Interest and rent on land				29		29
Transfers and subsidies to	4 153	320	7.71	4 320	104.02	4 640
Provinces and municipalities	3 450			3 450	100.00	3 450
Departmental agencies and accounts				83		83
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	703	320	45.52	787	111.95	1 107
Payments for capital assets	1 668	838	50.24	1 795	107.61	2 633
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 668	838	50.24	1 795	107.61	2 633
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	12	11	92	32	267	43
Total	143 420	60 406	42.12	82 213	57.32	142 619

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The programme for the first half of the financial year spent R17.632 million which amounts to 48.6 per cent of its adjusted budget of R36.230 million. Year-on-year comparison, during the same period of 2011/12 financial year spending of R14.506 million was recorded. This represents an increase of 21.5 per cent in expenditure for the current financial year. During the latter half of the financial year, the programme will also implement the second phase of the demand management process.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The programme has spent R26.247 million or 37.2 per cent of its adjusted budget of R70.518 million. Year-on-year comparison, during the same period of 2011/12 financial year, spending of R24.347 million was recorded and this shows an increase of 7.8 per cent in spending in the current financial year. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year, as a number of identified municipal and provincial interventions will be conducted.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

R14.991 million or 41.9 per cent of its total adjusted budget of R35.775 million was spent during the six months ending 30 September 2012. Compared with the same period in the 2011/12 financial year an expenditure of R12.372 million was recorded. This shows an increase of 21.2 per cent in spending. The spending for the remainder of the year will increase as the implementation and enhancement of new financial systems will be implemented and rolled out.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The programme has spent R10.194 million or 45.4 per cent of its total adjusted budget of R22.439 million. Compared with the same period in the 2011/12 financial year an increase of R1.013 million was recorded. Expenditure for this programme is expected to pick up during the remainder of the financial year as the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements and competency training will commence in the latter half of 2012/13 financial year.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The Department for the period ending 30 September 2012 reported an actual spending of R67.314 million or 43.2 per cent of the adjusted budget of R155.932 million allocated to current payments. Compared with the same period in the 2011/12 financial year expenditure of R59.237 million was recorded. However, the Department is projecting to spend R88.618 million during the remainder of the financial year taking into account salary notch increases of 1.5 per cent for levels 1 to 16, as well as other commitments (goods and contractual services) that will be embarked on.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has for the period up to 30 September 2012 reported an actual spending of R443 000 or 6.6 per cent of the adjusted budget of R6.699 million, which reflects a slow trend mainly as a result of the transfers to local government, the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board and the disbursement of funds to external bursary holders. The expenditure is expected to increase during the latter half of the financial year, when the remainder of the transfers will be effected.

Payments for capital assets

R1.284 million or 55.4 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.317 million has been spent during the first half of 2012/13. Spending trends under this economic classification is fairly high due to the first round of the demand management process. An additional R1.033 million will be spent for the implementation of the second round of the demand management process to cater for the increase in the staff compliment as a result of the implementation of the phase 3 of the reconfiguration process.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the first six months relates to thefts and losses that were recommended and concluded.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Equitable share	89 065					1 800		1 800	90 865
Conditional grants									
Financing							6 465	6 465	6 465
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							6 465	6 465	6 465
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) (allocated to other votes)	(233 041)								(233 041)
Departmental receipts	298 262				2 411			2 411	300 673
Tax receipts	297 000				2 411			2 411	299 411
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 214								1 214
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	47								47
Total receipts	154 286				2 411	1 800	6 465	10 676	164 962

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: R1 800 000

R1 800 000 was shifted from Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works as co-funding for three revenue enhancement and efficiency research initiative projects.

In-Year own revenue: R2 411 000

R2 411 000 from increased own revenue from surplus funds surrendered by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board to be used by the same entity as exclusivity replacement financing.

Financing: R6 465 000

R6 465 000 from funds reserved in the Provincial Revenue Fund for financial systems and related services.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	600			229		229	829
<i>Households</i>	600			229		229	829
2. Sustainable Resource Management	3 500			(50)	2 411	2 361	5 861
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					2 411	2 411	2 411
<i>Municipalities</i>	3 500			(50)		(50)	3 450
3. Asset and Liabilities Management				4		4	4
<i>Households (Gifts and donations)</i>				4		4	4
4. Financial Governance				5		5	5
<i>Households (Leave gratuity)</i>				5		5	5
Total	4 100			188	2 411	2 599	6 699

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Minister	5 522			(30)		(30)	5 492
2. Management Services	9 000			1 793		1 793	10 793
4. Financial Management	18 721			1 224		1 224	19 945
Total	33 243			2 987		2 987	36 230

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	31 126			1 944		1 944	33 070
Compensation of employees	20 089			289		289	20 378
Goods and services	11 037			1 655		1 655	12 692
Transfers and subsidies to	600			229		229	829
Households	600			229		229	829
Payments for capital assets	1 517			800		800	2 317
Machinery and equipment	1 517			800		800	2 317
Payments for financial assets				14		14	14
Total	33 243			2 987		2 987	36 230

Table 3.7.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	5 666			259		259	5 925
2. Fiscal Policy ^a	7 771			300	4 211	4 511	12 282
<i>Fiscal Policy</i>	7 771			300	1 800	2 100	9 871
<i>Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board ^a</i>					2 411	2 411	2 411
3. Budget Management	16 167			(633)		(633)	15 534
<i>Provincial Government Budgets</i>	9 135			(1 250)		(1 250)	7 885
<i>Local Government Budgets</i>	7 032			617		617	7 649
4. Public Finance	38 600			(1 823)		(1 823)	36 777
<i>Provincial Government Finance</i>	8 502			(1 257)		(1 257)	7 245
<i>Local Government Finance: Group 1</i>	9 132			273		273	9 405
<i>Local Government Finance: Group 2</i>	10 151			(960)		(960)	9 191
<i>Immoveable Asset Management</i>	6 070			(340)		(340)	5 730
<i>Business Information and Data Management</i>	4 745			461		461	5 206
Total	68 204			(1 897)	4 211	2 314	70 518

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	64 704			(1 847)	1 800	(47)	64 657
Compensation of employees	48 880			(1 185)		(1 185)	47 695
Goods and services	15 824			(662)	1 800	1 138	16 962
Transfers and subsidies to	3 500			(50)	2 411	2 361	5 861
Provinces and municipalities	3 500			(50)		(50)	3 450
Departmental agencies and accounts					2 411	2 411	2 411
Total	68 204			(1 897)	4 211	2 314	70 518

^a Revival of an element within Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy - refer to "Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures".

Table 3.7.3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 191			57		57	2 248
2. Asset Management	11 773			(1 331)		(1 331)	10 442
<i>Moveable Asset Management: Provincial Government</i>	7 409			(487)		(487)	6 922
<i>Moveable Asset Management: Local Government</i>	4 364			(844)		(844)	3 520
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	16 675			(55)	6 465	6 410	23 085
Total	30 639			(1 329)	6 465	5 136	35 775

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	30 639			(1 333)	6 465	5 132	35 771
Compensation of employees	24 623			(1 772)		(1 772)	22 851
Goods and services	6 016			439	6 465	6 904	12 920
Transfers and subsidies to Households				4		4	4
				4		4	4
Total	30 639			(1 329)	6 465	5 136	35 775

Table 3.7.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	1 791			277		277	2 068	
2. Accounting Services	11 046			(409)		(409)	10 637	
<i>Provincial Government Accounting</i>	5 625			(129)		(129)	5 496	
<i>Local Government Accounting</i>	5 421			(280)		(280)	5 141	
3. Norms and Standards	9 363			371		371	9 734	
Total	22 200			239		239	22 439	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	22 200			234		234	22 434	
Compensation of employees	19 517			(229)		(229)	19 288	
Goods and services	2 683			463		463	3 146	
Transfers and subsidies to				5		5	5	
Households				5		5	5	
Total	22 200			239		239	22 439	

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 358 414 000	R 364 626 000		R 6 212 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

Aim

The Department of Community Safety aims to increase safety for all the people in the province by:

Improving performance of policing through effective oversight;

Enhancing active citizenship in the field of community safety;

Promoting road safety; and

Optimising safety and security risk management.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

		2012/13					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	38 627			(1 523)		(1 523)	37 104
2. Civilian Oversight	21 995			(3 284)	6 587	3 303	25 298
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	49 280			(1 637)		(1 637)	47 643
4. Traffic Management	192 087			(1 009)	(375)	(1 384)	190 703
5. Security Risk Management	56 425			7 453		7 453	63 878
Total	358 414				6 212	6 212	364 626

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	339 345			(20 097)	6 212	(13 885)	325 460
Compensation of employees	237 827			(8 113)	630	(7 483)	230 344
Goods and services	101 515			(11 984)	5 582	(6 402)	95 113
Interest and rent on land	3						3
Transfers and subsidies to	13 675			1 861		1 861	15 536
Provinces and municipalities				50		50	50
Departmental agencies and accounts				5		5	5
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions				80		80	80
Households	13 675			1 726		1 726	15 401
Payments for capital assets	5 394			17 909		17 909	23 303
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 394			17 909		17 909	23 303
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				327		327	327
Total	358 414				6 212	6 212	364 626

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations					
4. Traffic Management					
5. Security Risk Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(759)	Programme 1: Administration		759
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(759)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Head of Department		759
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(759)	Compensation of Employees	Over expenditure due to the earlier filling of a post.	117
			Transfers and subsidies	Funds required for payout of severance package (Households).	642
Programme 1: Administration		(1 523)	Programme 5: Security Risk Management		1 523
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(514)	Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		514
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to less funds required for salary related expenses.	(150)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	150
Goods and Services	Underspending due to less funds required for daily tariffs in respect of government vehicles.	(364)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	364
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(540)	Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		540
Goods and Services	Underspending forthcoming from Audit Costs.	(540)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	540
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		(469)	Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		469
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(469)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	469
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		(84)	Programme 5: Security Risk Management		84
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		(84)	Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		84
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to less funds required for salary related expenses.	(84)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	84

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
			3 200		
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		
			3 200		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(628)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	3 200
Goods and Services	Underspending on consultants and research as well as external computer services, due to less funding required for survey research and the Community Safety Integrated Management System.	(2 336)			
Transfers Payments	Less funds required for transfers in respect of partnerships with Community Police Forum's regarding research.	(236)			
Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations			Programme 5: Security Risk Management		
			1 637		
Sub-programme 3.1: Social Crime Prevention			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		
			337		
Goods and Services	Underspending on consultants and research due to less funds required for Provincial Strategic Objective 5.	(337)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	337
Sub-programme 3.2: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		
			1 300		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(1 300)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	1 300
Programme 4: Traffic Management			Programme 5: Security Risk Management		
			1 009		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Security Operations		
			230		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(230)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security contract in respect of guarding services of government buildings.	230
Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		
			555		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(555)	Payments for capital assets	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	555
Sub-programme 4.3: Road Safety Management			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Security Operations		
			224		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(224)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security contract in respect of guarding services of government buildings.	224
Programme 5: Security Risk Management			Programme 5: Security Risk Management		
			385		
Sub-programme 5.3: Security Advisory Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		
			385		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the late filling of posts.	(385)	Goods and Services	Funds required for the security Diagnostic research project.	385

Other adjustments - R6 212 000

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - R 6 587 000

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight - R6 587 000

R6 587 000 earmarked for the funding of the establishment of the Khayelitsha Police Commission of Inquiry.

Function Shifts - None

Shifting of funds between votes - (R375 000)

Programme 4: Traffic Management - (R375 000)

(R375 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Changing Behaviour Project.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	37 104	16 863	45.45	20 241	54.55	37 104
2. Civilian Oversight	25 298	6 938	27.43	18 360	72.57	25 298
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	47 643	18 867	39.60	28 776	60.40	47 643
4. Traffic Management	190 703	85 727	44.95	104 976	55.05	190 703
5. Security Risk Management	63 878	29 734	46.55	34 144	53.45	63 878
Total	364 626	158 129	43.37	206 497	56.63	364 626

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	325 460	151 313	46.49	174 147	53.51	325 460
Compensation of employees	230 344	108 905	47.28	121 439	52.72	230 344
Goods and services	95 113	42 407	44.59	52 706	55.41	95 113
Interest and rent on land	3	1	33.33	2	66.67	3
Transfers and subsidies to	15 536	5 695	36.66	9 841	63.34	15 536
Provinces and municipalities	50	39	78.00	11	22.00	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	5			5	100.00	5
Universities and technikons						
Non-profit institutions	80	50	62.50	30	37.50	80
Households	15 401	5 606	36.40	9 795	63.60	15 401
Payments for capital assets	23 303	934	4.01	22 369	95.99	23 303
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	23 303	934	4.01	22 369	95.99	23 303
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	327	187	57.19	140	42.81	327
Total	364 626	158 129	43.37	206 497	56.63	364 626

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 4.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	34 954	15 750	45.06	18 105	51.80	33 855
2. Civilian Oversight	16 370	5 239	32.00	10 331	63.11	15 570
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	43 182	16 122	37.34	26 230	60.74	42 352
4. Traffic Management	164 746	75 953	46.10	88 608	53.78	164 561
5. Security Risk Management	47 966	18 386	38.33	31 875	66.45	50 261
Total	307 218	131 450	42.79	175 149	57.01	306 599

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	292 240	129 152	44.19	142 416	48.73	271 568
Compensation of employees	204 874	93 879	45.82	99 038	48.34	192 917
Goods and services	87 363	35 273	40.38	43 375	49.65	78 648
Interest and rent on land	3			3	100.00	3
Transfers and subsidies to	7 998	1 884	23.56	9 529	119.14	11 413
Provinces and municipalities	6	6	100.00	7	116.67	13
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	7 992	1 878	23.50	9 522	119.14	11 400
Payments for capital assets	6 793	349	5.14	22 735	334.68	23 084
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 793	349	5.14	22 735	334.68	23 084
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	187	65	34.76	469	250.80	534
Total	307 218	131 450	42.79	175 149	57.01	306 599

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The aggregate spending for this programme is R16.863 million or 45.45 per cent for the period April 2012 to September 2012. The expenditure has increased with R1.113 million when compared to the same period for 2011/12. The increased spending is due to the annual salary adjustments as well as a severance package pay out. For the remainder of the 2012/13 financial year expenditure will also be higher due to the anticipated filling of posts in the last six months of the financial year.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year amounts to R6.938 million or 27.43 per cent and increased by R1.699 million when compared to the same period for 2011/12. The increased spending can be attributed to the annual salary increases. For the last six months of the 2012/13 financial year expenditure will also increase due to the associated costs for the Commission of Inquiry.

Programme 3: Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations

The programme's spending increased with R2.745 million for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year, when compared to 2011/12. The increased spending mainly relates to the annual salary increases as well as transfers payments. Spending in the latter part of the financial year for 2012/13 will remain unchanged when compared to the same period of 2011/12.

Programme 4: Traffic Management

The programme expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year totalled R85.727 million or 44.95 per cent, compared to the R75.953 million spent for the same period in 2011/12. The increased spending of R9.774 million is attributed to increased costs on Compensation of Employees and Goods and services relating to the appointment of more traffic officials as well as increased expenditure for uniforms.

Programme 5: Security Risk Management

The programme expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 totalled R29.734 million or 46.55 per cent, compared to the R18.386 million or 38.33 per cent spent for the same period in 2011/12. This reflects an increase of R11.348 million which mainly relates to the increased costs of goods and services in respect of the security diagnostic research project.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R151.313 million or 46.49 per cent for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year. In comparison to 2011/12 for the same period, spending amounted to R129.152 million or 44.19 per cent, which represents an increase of R22.161 million or 17.16 per cent. The increased costs relates to the annual salary adjustments, as well as the costs related to the security diagnostic research project.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2012/13 reflects spending of R5.695 million, compared to the spending of R1.884 million for the same period in 2011/12. This represents an increase of R3.811 million and is mainly attributed to the increased spending for Chrysalis and the extended partnership programme in the first half of the 2012/13 financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure in the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year increased by R585 000 from R349 000 in 2011/12 to R934 000 in 2012/13. The increased spending in the first six months of the financial year relates to the purchase of computers and motor cycles. The treatment of Government Garage (GG) vehicles' daily tariff as a finance lease, will see a major increase in this category during the second half of the 2012/13 financial year.

Payments for financial assets

The increase in spending for the first six months of the financial year relates to losses written off in respect of Government Garage (GG) vehicles damaged.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	350 362					(375)	6 587	6 212	356 574
Conditional grants	800								800
Internally Displaced People Management Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	800								800
Financing	4 469								4 469
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	4 469								4 469
Departmental receipts	2 783								2 783
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 094					(36)		(36)	2 058
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	156					36		36	192
Interest, dividends and rent on land	26								26
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	507								507
Total receipts	358 414					(375)	6 587	6 212	364 626

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between vote: (R375 000)

(R375 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Changing Behaviour Project.

Financing: R6 587 000

R6 587 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Khayelitsha Police Commission of Inquiry.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				642		642	642
<i>Households</i>				642		642	642
2. Civilian Oversight	236			(235)		(235)	1
Departmental agencies & <i>Households</i>	236			1			
3. Crime Prevention & <i>Households</i>	13 439			1 285		1 285	14 724
4. Traffic Management				169		169	169
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>				50		50	50
<i>Departmental agencies & Accounts</i>				4		4	4
<i>Households</i>				35		35	35
<i>Non profit institutions</i>				80		80	80
Total	13 675			1 861		1 861	15 536

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	800						800
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	800						800
Total	800						800

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 340			(514)		(514)	4 826
2. Office of the HOD	3 624			759		759	4 383
3. Financial Management	17 447			(1 299)		(1 299)	16 148
4. Corporate Services	12 216			(469)		(469)	11 747
Total	38 627			(1 523)		(1 523)	37 104

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	38 243			(2 830)		(2 830)	35 413
Compensation of employees	27 990			(1 581)		(1 581)	26 409
Goods and services	10 250			(1 248)		(1 248)	9 002
Interest and rent on land	3			(1)		(1)	2
Transfers and subsidies to				642		642	642
Households				642		642	642
Payments for capital assets	384			656		656	1 040
Machinery and equipment	384			656		656	1 040
Payments for financial assets				9		9	9
Total	38 627			(1 523)		(1 523)	37 104

Table 4.8.2: Civilian Oversight

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 973			(84)		(84)	1 889
2. Policy & Research	11 096			(3 200)		(3 200)	7 896
3. Monitoring & Evaluation	8 926				6 587	6 587	15 513
Total	21 995			(3 284)	6 587	3 303	25 298

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	21 634			(3 420)	6 587	3 167	24 801
Compensation of employees	13 413			(826)	630	(196)	13 217
Goods and services	8 221			(2 594)	5 957	3 363	11 584
Transfers and subsidies to	236			(235)		(235)	1
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Households	236			(236)		(236)	
Payments for capital assets	125			371		371	496
Machinery and equipment	125			371		371	496
Total	21 995			(3 284)	6 587	3 303	25 298

Table 4.8.3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Social Crime Prevention	35 900			(337)		(337)	35 563
2. Community Police Relations	9 680			(1 300)		(1 300)	8 380
3. Promotion of Safety	3 700						3 700
Total	49 280			(1 637)		(1 637)	47 643

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	35 766			(3 479)		(3 479)	32 287
Compensation of employees	18 516			(1 841)		(1 841)	16 675
Goods and services	17 250			(1 638)		(1 638)	15 612
Transfers and subsidies to	13 439			1 285		1 285	14 724
Households	13 439			1 285		1 285	14 724
Payments for capital assets	75			556		556	631
Machinery and equipment	75			556		556	631
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	49 280			(1 637)		(1 637)	47 643

Table 4.8.4: Traffic Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 119			(230)		(230)	1 889
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	163 660			(555)		(555)	163 105
3. Road Safety Management	9 838			(224)	(375)	(599)	9 239
4. Traffic Training & Development	16 470						16 470
Total	192 087			(1 009)	(375)	(1 384)	190 703

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	187 727			(17 004)	(375)	(17 379)	170 348
Compensation of employees	139 123			(2 491)		(2 491)	136 632
Goods and services	48 604			(14 513)	(375)	(14 888)	33 716
Transfers and subsidies to				169		169	169
Provinces and municipalities				50		50	50
Departmental agencies and accounts				4		4	4
Non-profit institutions				80		80	80
Households				35		35	35
Payments for capital assets	4 360			15 510		15 510	19 870
Machinery and equipment	4 360			15 510		15 510	19 870
Payments for financial assets				316		316	316
Total	192 087			(1 009)	(375)	(1 384)	190 703

Table 4.8.5: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	5 252			7 384		7 384	12 636
2. Provincial Security Operations	41 511			454		454	41 965
3. Security Advisory Services	9 662			(385)		(385)	9 277
Total	56 425			7 453		7 453	63 878

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	55 975			6 636		6 636	62 611
Compensation of employees	38 785			(1 374)		(1 374)	37 411
Goods and services	17 190			8 009		8 009	25 199
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Payments for capital assets	450			816		816	1 266
Machinery and equipment	450			816		816	1 266
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	56 425			7 453		7 453	63 878

Department of Education

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R14 229 057 000	R14 360 243 000		R131 186 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

Aim

To provide quality education to all learners in the province through the following main services:

- Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;
- Support for public education institutions;
- Education in public ordinary schools;
- Support to independent schools;
- Education in public special schools;
- Further education and training (FET) at public FET colleges;
- Adult education and training (AET) in community learning centres;
- Early childhood development (ECD) in Grade R;
- Training opportunities for teachers and non-teachers;
- Provide targeted food programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and
- Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and employee wellness programmes.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	538 624			10 424	824	11 248	549 872
2. Public Ordinary School Education	11 576 574	10 010		(13 076)	41 357	38 291	11 614 865
3. Independent School Subsidies	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697
4. Public Special School Education	851 735			(18 274)	59 214	40 940	892 675
5. Further Education and Training	584 213				13 376	13 376	597 589
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	35 818						35 818
7. Early Childhood Development	428 969			603		603	429 572
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	144 250			16 500	6 405	22 905	167 155
Total	14 229 057	10 010			121 176	131 186	14 360 243

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	12 041 049	3 096		39 273	111 800	154 169	12 195 218
Compensation of employees	10 733 920			15 449	86 351	101 800	10 835 720
Goods and services	1 307 129	3 096		23 824	25 449	52 369	1 359 498
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 430 761			(18 836)	10 876	(7 960)	1 422 801
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 524						5 524
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 358 068			17 565	10 876	28 441	1 386 509
Households	67 169			(36 401)		(36 401)	30 768
Payments for capital assets	753 135	6 914		(20 437)	(1 500)	(15 023)	738 112
Buildings and other fixed structures	685 874	6 914		(23 700)		(16 786)	669 088
Machinery and equipment	65 159			4 509	(1 500)	3 009	68 168
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	2 102			(1 246)		(1 246)	856
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	167 518						167 518
Payments for financial assets	4 112						4 112
Total	14 229 057	10 010			121 176	131 186	14 360 243

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Roll-over - R10 010 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools - R10 010 000

R6 914 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year in respect of the restructuring of the Metro Central Education District office at Alexander Hospital due to committed expenditure.

R804 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year in respect of the National School Nutrition Programme grant for outstanding invoices committed.

R2 292 000 has been rolled over from the 2011/12 financial year in respect of Learning and Teaching Support Material (textbooks) due to outstanding invoices committed.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Further Education and Training					
6. Adult Basic Education and Training					
7. Early Childhood Development					
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTS OF FUNDING					
Programme 1: Administration		(100)	Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		100
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(100)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational costs.	100
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		(30 847)	Programme 1 & 3		30 847
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available due to delayed implementation of the Teacher Laptop Initiative.	(4 347)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for compensation of employees resulting from the change in the establishment structures on the sub-programme.	4 347

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Ordinary Schools			Sub-programme 8.3: External Examinations		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available due to delayed implementation of the Teacher Laptop Initiative.	(3 247)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for once-off payments to markers appointed for the 2011 National Senior Certificate Examinations as agreed with the labour unions.	9 113
Non profit institutions	Funds became available due to fewer than anticipated claims for school fee exemptions.	(5 866)			
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools			Sub-programme 8.3: External Examinations		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available due to delayed implementation of the Teacher Laptop Initiative.	(1 152)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for once-off payments to markers appointed for the 2011 National Senior Certificate Examinations as agreed with the labour unions.	7 387
Non profit institutions	Funds became available due to fewer than anticipated claims for school fee exemptions.	(6 235)			
Sub-programme 2.4: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted due to savings resulting from training being done internally.	(10 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for stationery, travel and subsistence as well as the procurement of a photocopier.	292
			Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Premier's Advanced Youth Programme (PAY).	5 885
			Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Phase		
			Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for an increase in learner numbers at Independent schools.	209
			Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase		
			Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised to re-imburse an Independent school for the backdated subsidy from 2010 to current in line with the court ruling.	3 614
Programme 4: Public Special School Education		(18 274)	Programme 2 & 7		18 274
Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grant		
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) projects.	(18 274)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools (EIG).	5 997
			Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant		
			Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the upgrade of Grade R classrooms (EIG).	12 277

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7: Early Childhood Development			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
			11 674		
Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects.	(4 735)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for maintenance at public secondary schools.	4 735
Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grant		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme grant to provide financial assistance to public schools in support of the National School Nutrition Programme.	(6 939)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational costs for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme grant in support of the National School Nutrition Programme.	980
			Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to public schools for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme grant to pay stipends to food gardeners in support of the National School Nutrition Programme.	5 723
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised to purchase garden equipment at public schools for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme grant in support of the National School Nutrition Programme.	236

SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES

Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			17 230		
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(300)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for policy development and operational costs within the sub-programme.	300
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(965)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised to purchase computer equipment and the installation of shelving for Human Resource Management.	965
			Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised to purchase computer equipment and office equipment.	3 098
			Household	Funds to be utilised for leave gratuities.	50

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(11 764)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Maths and Science Strategy. The procurement is now being done centrally and funds are no longer transferred to the schools.	8 616
Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Info Systems			Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Info Systems		
Machinery and Equipment	Funds need to be shifted from Payment of capital assets to Goods and services due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(2 955)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the payment of outstanding invoices for the Integrated School Administration Management System (ISAMS) software and support.	2 976
Software and other intangible assets	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(1 246)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for transfers to schools for internet connectivity.	1 225
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted to correct the allocation for the purchase of Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) textbooks.	(41 301)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase CAPS textbooks for public secondary schools.	41 301
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(2 643)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for the refurbishment and upgrade of hostels as well as the purchasing of school furniture for hostels. The procurement is now being done centrally and funds are no longer transferred to the schools.	2 643
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects.	(7 164)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for maintenance at public secondary schools.	6 465
			Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of additional classrooms at public secondary schools.	699
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools			Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(386)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Additional expenditure due to the renovation at the Metro Central Education District office building.	386
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools			Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available due to delayed implementation of the Teacher Laptop Initiative.	(989)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for payment to the Western Cape Sport School for the use of facilities and for operational costs within the sub-programme.	989

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(4 185)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase textbooks and furniture for new public primary schools.	2 494
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure on the norms and standards.	(22 306)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to schools for the norms and standards.	23 997
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure on the norms and standards.	(1 084)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to schools for the norms and standards.	1 084
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the procurement process being centralised which resulted in the re-classification of expenditure.	(9 322)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for learner transport due to the increase in tariffs for learner transport contracts, to purchase textbooks, furniture as well as for the refurbishment of hostels.	9 322
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects.	(16 800)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for maintenance at public primary schools.	16 800
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the procurement process being centralised which resulted in the re-classification of expenditure.	(5 866)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for learner transport due to the increase in tariffs for learner transport contracts, to purchase textbooks, furniture as well as for the refurbishment of hostels.	5 866
Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Human Resource Development		
Compensation of employees	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(3 620)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised within Goods and services for the High School Programme.	3 620
Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(197)	Households	Funds to be utilised for leave gratuities.	197
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(345)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised to purchase computer equipment.	345

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.4: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 2.4: Human Resource Development		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(5 430)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to schools for the payment of substitute teachers for the National Teaching Awards (NTA) cluster and provincial adjudication panels.	5 150
			Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised to purchase computer equipment.	280
Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grant		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure for the National School Nutrition Programme at public schools.	(5 566)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised by the School Governing Bodies to purchase mobile kitchens at public ordinary schools.	5 566
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure for the Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Programme.	(11 264)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to purchase equipment and furniture for Technical Secondary Schools. The procurement is now being done centrally and funds are no longer transferred to the schools.	8 894
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised to purchase equipment for Technical Secondary Schools.	2 370
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of infrastructure (EIG) projects.	(3 000)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be utilised for Human Resource capacity (EIG).	2 000
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase furniture and operational costs for new staff (EIG).	830
			Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised to purchase computer equipment for new staff (EIG).	170
Programme 4: Public Special School Education		(2 000)	Programme 4: Public Special School Education		2 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Schools			Sub-programme 4.1: Professional Services		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(2 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Government Garage costs at public special schools.	2 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5: Further Education and Training			Programme 5: Further Education and Training		
			33 648		
Sub-programme 5.1: Public Institutions			Sub-programme 5.1: Public Institutions		
Households	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure resulting from bursaries now being funded by National Department of Higher Education and Training.	(33 648)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to Further Education and Training Colleges for maintenance and upgrades at colleges.	33 648
Programme 7: Early Childhood Development			Programme 7: Early Childhood Development		
			29 363		
Sub-programme 7.2: Grade R in Community Centres			Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of the sub-programme.	(7 000)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for a per capita learner subsidy resulting from an increase in learner numbers.	7 000
Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(747)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to Grade R public schools to purchase jungle gyms.	747
Sub-programme 7.4: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 7.4: Human Resource Development		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(13 780)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised to pay stipends to Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners.	13 780
Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(7 836)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised from the Expanded Public Work Programme to pay stipends for additional administrative support required at the Further Education Training Colleges.	7 836
Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services			Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services		
			3 153		
Sub-programme 8.2: Conditional Grant Projects			Sub-programme 8.2: Conditional Grant Projects		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(3 153)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to procure additional Learning and Teaching Support Material for public primary schools for the HIV/Aids life-skills programme.	3 153

Other adjustments - R121 176 000

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R13 376 000

R13 376 000 provision made for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) of the Further Education and Training (FET) colleges.

Provincial Revenue Fund - R14 817 000

R14 817 000 earmarked for the partial funding of the Municipal service charges in Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools.

Shifting of funds between votes - R92 983 000

R82 751 000 to be shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for provision made for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) and other conditions of service as well as the Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for Education Therapists, Counsellors and Psychologists as follows:

	ICS	OSD	Total
Programme 1	R7 824 000		R7 824 000
Programme 2	R12 908 000		R12 908 000
Programme 4		R55 614 000	R55 614 000
Programme 6			
Programme 7			
Programme 8	R6 405 000		R6 405 000
	<u>R27 137 000</u>	<u>R55 614 000</u>	<u>R82 751 000</u>

R1 800 000 to be shifted from Vote 6: Health and R1 800 000 from Vote 7: Social Development to Programme 4: Public Special School Education for Therapeutic teams relating to children with severe and profound disabilities.

R7 000 000 to be shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Khanya and the Integrated School Administration Management System (ISAMS) funding.

R13 632 000 to be shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the partial financing of the earmarked Municipal Service charges in Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	549 872	194 416	35.36	355 456	64.64	549 872
2. Public Ordinary School Education	11 614 865	5 543 033	47.72	6 071 832	52.28	11 614 865
3. Independent School Subsidies	72 697	51 845	71.32	20 852	28.68	72 697
4. Public Special School Education	892 675	456 184	51.10	436 491	48.90	892 675
5. Further Education and Training	597 589	301 501	50.45	296 088	49.55	597 589
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	35 818	14 463	40.38	21 355	59.62	35 818
7. Early Childhood Development	429 572	195 754	45.57	233 818	54.43	429 572
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	167 155	46 055	27.55	121 100	72.45	167 155
Total	14 360 243	6 803 251	47.38	7 556 992	52.62	14 360 243

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	12 195 218	5 761 862	47.25	6 433 356	52.75	12 195 218
Compensation of employees	10 835 720	5 328 367	49.17	5 507 353	50.83	10 835 720
Goods and services	1 359 498	433 495	31.89	926 003	68.11	1 359 498
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 422 801	847 966	59.60	574 835	40.40	1 422 801
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 524	5 524	100.00			5 524
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 386 509	803 304	57.94	583 205	42.06	1 386 509
Households	30 768	39 138	127.20	(8 370)	(27.20)	30 768
Payments for capital assets	738 112	192 998	26.15	545 114	73.85	738 112
Buildings and other fixed structures	669 088	186 919	27.94	482 169	72.06	669 088
Machinery and equipment	68 168	5 223	7.66	62 945	92.34	68 168
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	856	856	100.00			856
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	167 518	2 373	1.42	165 145	99	167 518
Payments for financial assets	4 112	425	10.34	3 687	90	4 112
Total	14 360 243	6 803 251	47.38	7 556 992	52.62	14 360 243

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 5.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	557 137	211 548	37.97	320 490	57.52	532 038
2. Public Ordinary School Education	10 858 192	5 195 804	47.85	5 700 512	52.50	10 896 316
3. Independent School Subsidies	64 188	45 210	70.43	18 344	28.58	63 554
4. Public Special School Education	805 059	375 606	46.66	415 735	51.64	791 341
5. Further Education and Training	534 671	276 378	51.69	258 281	48.31	534 659
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	33 919	16 688	49.20	16 410	48.38	33 098
7. Early Childhood Development	388 476	177 356	45.65	200 705	51.66	378 061
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	135 510	38 444	28.37	93 642	69.10	132 086
Total	13 377 152	6 337 034	47.37	7 024 119	52.51	13 361 153

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	11 367 752	5 324 543	46.84	5 882 271	51.75	11 206 814
Compensation of employees	10 131 650	4 929 896	48.66	5 067 175	50.01	9 997 071
Goods and services	1 236 102	394 647	31.93	815 096	65.94	1 209 743
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 347 563	726 183	53.89	756 874	56.17	1 483 057
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 256	5 256	100.00			5 256
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 279 017	698 190	54.59	691 746	54.08	1 389 936
Households	63 290	22 737	35.93	65 128	102.90	87 865
Payments for capital assets	657 925	286 292	43.51	382 948	58.21	669 240
Buildings and other fixed structures	600 439	284 884	47.45	327 583	54.56	612 467
Machinery and equipment	55 486	1 408	2.54	53 515	96.45	54 923
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	2 000			1 850	92.50	1 850
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	205 909	86 812	42.16	125 758	61.07	212 570
Payments for financial assets	3 912	16	0.41	2 026	51.79	2 042
Total	13 377 152	6 337 034	47.37	7 024 119	52.51	13 361 153

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending for the first six months of 2012/13 is lower than in 2011/12 due to the e-Innovation Plan and the WCED Computer Refresh Plan still to be rolled-out as well as the change in the procurement process for the Maths and Science Strategy.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending in 2012/13 is in line with spending for the same period of 2011/12.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 is slightly higher than 2011/12 due to a dispute by an independent school, which resulted in a court ruling for the re-instatement of the school as an independent school and re-imburement of the outstanding subsidy backdated to 2010.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending for 2012/13 is slightly higher for the first six months than in 2011/12 due to more transfer payments being made than anticipated.

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

The spending for 2012/13 is slightly higher for the first six months than in 2011/12 due to more transfer payments being made than anticipated.

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

The spending for the first six months of 2012/13 is slightly higher than in 2011/12 due to more transfer payments being made resulting from the improved submissions of claims by the Adult Learning Centres.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

The spending for 2012/13 is slightly higher for the first six months than in 2011/12 due to more transfer payments being made than anticipated.

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Expenditure increases with the commencement of the final examinations.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The spending for the 2012/13 is in line with the spending for the first six months in 2011/12.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2012/13 under transfer payments is on target when compared to the same period in 2011/12.

Payments for capital assets

The spending on Buildings and other fixed structures is lower than in 2011/12 due to delays caused by the appointment of Community Liaison Officers and project consultants as well as the conflict between local communities and contractors. The department met with the Department of Transport and Public Works, the implementing agent, to discuss strategies to mitigate under spending. The machinery and equipment expenditure is mainly for e-Innovation, for which the procurement processes have just commenced.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	12 843 155					79 351		79 351	12 922 506
Conditional grants	1 323 569		13 376	804				14 180	1 337 749
Education Infrastructure Grant	431 397								431 397
Dinaledi Schools Grant	9 571								9 571
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	17 416								17 416
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	584 213		13 376					13 376	597 589
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	244 784			804				804	245 588
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	11 264								11 264
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	23 924								23 924
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000								1 000
Financing	37 800			9 206		13 632	14 817	37 655	75 455
Asset Finance Reserve	30 000								30 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	7 800			9 206		13 632	14 817	37 655	45 455
Departmental receipts	24 533								24 533
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 974								10 974
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	228								228
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 998								1 998
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11 333								11 333
Total receipts	14 229 057		13 376	10 010		92 983	14 817	131 186	14 360 243

Details of revenue source

Conditional grants - R13 376 000

National conditional grant adjustment to Further Education and Training

R13 376 000 for the further Education and Training colleges grant to cover the cost for the above inflation increases in respect of the Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS).

Rollovers - R10 010 000

R804 000 unspent funds from the previous financial year committed on the National School Nutrition Programme grant.

R2 292 000 unspent funds from the previous financial year committed for Learning and Teaching Support Material at Public ordinary schools.

R6 914 000 unspent funds from the previous financial year for outstanding invoices for the restructuring of the District Central office accommodation at Alexander Hospital.

Shifting of funds between votes - R92 983 000

Shift from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the improvement of conditions of service, R82 751 000.

Shift from Vote 6: Health for Therapeutic teams relating to children with severe and profound disabilities: R1 800 000.

Shift from Vote 7: Social Development for Therapeutic teams relating to children with severe and profound disabilities: R1 800 000.

Shifts from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the partial funding of Municipal Service Charges, R13 632 000.

Shift to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Khanya and the Integrated School Administration Management System (ISAMS) funding: R7 000 000.

Financing

R14 817 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for partial funding of Municipal service charges (earmarked).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	40 621			(8 738)	(2 500)	(11 238)	29 383
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	38 985			(8 788)	(2 500)	(11 288)	27 697
<i>Households</i>	1 636			50		50	1 686
2. Public Ordinary School Education	612 711			(31 131)		(31 131)	581 580
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	583 892			(28 328)		(28 328)	555 564
<i>Households</i>	28 819			(2 803)		(2 803)	26 016
3. Independent School Subsidies	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697
4. Public Special School Education	122 446			(2 000)		(2 000)	120 446
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	121 125			(2 000)		(2 000)	119 125
<i>Households</i>	1 321						1 321
5. Further Education and Training	301 936				13 376	13 376	315 312
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	267 988			33 648	13 376	47 024	315 012
<i>Households</i>	33 948			(33 648)		(33 648)	300
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	26 187						26 187
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	26 187						26 187
7. Early Childhood Development	249 247			22 363		22 363	271 610
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	247 864			22 363		22 363	270 227
<i>Households</i>	1 383						1 383
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	8 739			(3 153)		(3 153)	5 586
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5 524						5 524
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 153			(3 153)		(3 153)	
<i>Households</i>	62						62
Total	1 430 761			(18 836)	10 876	(7 960)	1 422 801

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2012/13						
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
2. Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	631 312	804		12 936		13 740	645 052	
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	364 693			5 997		5 997	370 690	
<i>National School Nutrition Programme</i>	244 784	804				804	245 588	
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation</i>	11 264						11 264	
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>				6 939		6 939	6 939	
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated grant for Provinces</i>	1 000						1 000	
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	9 571						9 571	
4. Public Special School Education	40 470			(18 274)		(18 274)	22 196	
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)</i>	40 470			(18 274)		(18 274)	22 196	
5. Further Education and Training (FET) Colleges	584 213				13 376	13 376	597 589	
<i>Further Education and Training (FET) Colleges</i>	584 213				13 376	13 376	597 589	
7. Early Childhood Development	50 158			5 338		5 338	55 496	
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	26 234			12 277		12 277	38 511	
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	23 924			(6 939)		(6 939)	16 985	
8. Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services	17 416						17 416	
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)</i>	17 416						17 416	
Total	1 323 569	804			13 376	14 180	1 337 749	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 497			292	1 054	1 346	6 843
2. Corporate Services	219 891			3 947	6 770	10 717	230 608
3. Education Management	274 747			300		300	275 047
4. Human Resource Development	7 804			5 885		5 885	13 689
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	30 685				(7 000)	(7 000)	23 685
Total	538 624			10 424	824	11 248	549 872

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	434 424			19 300	4 824	24 124	458 548
Compensation of employees	254 659			4 347	7 824	12 171	266 830
Goods and services	179 765			14 953	(3 000)	11 953	191 718
Transfers and subsidies to	40 621			(8 738)	(2 500)	(11 238)	29 383
Non-profit institutions	38 985			(8 788)	(2 500)	(11 288)	27 697
Households	1 636			50		50	1 686
Payments for capital assets	59 467			(138)	(1 500)	(1 638)	56 973
Machinery and equipment	57 365			1 108	(1 500)	(392)	56 973
Software and other intangible assets	2 102			(1 246)		(1 246)	856
Payments for financial assets	4 112						4 112
Total	538 624			10 424	824	11 248	549 872

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Public Primary Schools	6 258 321	1 375		(31 299)	16 864	(13 060)	6 245 261
<i>Public Primary Schools excluding Infrastructure</i>	6 034 727	1 375		(24 135)	16 864	(5 896)	6 028 831
<i>Public Primary Schools: Infrastructure</i>	223 594			(7 164)		(7 164)	216 430
2. Public Secondary Schools	4 094 216	917		13 812	21 271	36 000	4 130 216
<i>Public Secondary Schools: Excluding Infrastructure</i>	3 968 986	917		1 913	21 271	24 101	3 993 087
<i>Public Secondary Schools: Infrastructure</i>	125 230			11 899		11 899	137 129
3. Professional Services	497 527	6 914		(2 145)	3 222	7 991	505 518
4. Human Resource Development	95 198			(6 380)		(6 380)	88 818
5. Conditional grants	631 312	804		12 936		13 740	645 052
Total	11 576 574	10 010		(13 076)	41 357	38 291	11 614 865

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	10 359 415	3 096		27 622	41 357	72 075	10 431 490
Compensation of employees	9 377 953			(5 398)	12 908	7 510	9 385 463
Goods and services	981 462	3 096		33 020	28 449	64 565	1 046 027
Transfers and subsidies to	612 711			(31 131)		(31 131)	581 580
Non-profit institutions	583 892			(28 328)		(28 328)	555 564
Households	28 819			(2 803)		(2 803)	26 016
Payments for capital assets	604 448	6 914		(9 567)		(2 653)	601 795
Buildings and other fixed structures	599 792	6 914		(12 968)		(6 054)	593 738
Machinery and equipment	4 656			3 401		3 401	8 057
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	104 368						104 368
Total	11 576 574	10 010		(13 076)	41 357	38 291	11 614 865

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Primary Phase	29 400			209		209	29 609
2. Secondary Phase	39 474			3 614		3 614	43 088
Total	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697

Economic classification	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transfers and subsidies to Non-profit institutions	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697
	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697
Total	68 874			3 823		3 823	72 697

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Schools	811 263				59 214	59 214	870 477	
Schools excluding Infrastructure <i>Schools: Infrastructure</i>					59 214	59 214	59 214	
2. Professional Services	1						1	
3. Human Resource Development	1						1	
4. Conditional Grant	40 470			(18 274)		(18 274)	22 196	
Total	851 735			(18 274)	59 214	40 940	892 675	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	676 207			2 000	59 214	61 214	737 421	
Compensation of employees	660 237				59 214	59 214	719 451	
Goods and services	15 970			2 000		2 000	17 970	
Transfers and subsidies to	122 446			(2 000)		(2 000)	120 446	
Non-profit institutions	121 125			(2 000)		(2 000)	119 125	
Households	1 321						1 321	
Payments for capital assets	53 082			(18 274)		(18 274)	34 808	
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 082			(18 274)		(18 274)	31 808	
Machinery and equipment	3 000						3 000	
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	27 150						27 150	
Total	851 735			(18 274)	59 214	40 940	892 675	

Table 5.8.5: Further Education and Training

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Institutions	584 213				13 376	13 376	597 589	
Total	584 213				13 376	13 376	597 589	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	282 277						282 277	
Compensation of employees	282 277						282 277	
Transfers and subsidies to	301 936				13 376	13 376	315 312	
Non-profit institutions	267 988			33 648	13 376	47 024	315 012	
Households	33 948			(33 648)		(33 648)	300	
Total	584 213				13 376	13 376	597 589	

Table 5.8.6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Sub-programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Centres	9 631						9 631
2. Subsidies to Private Centres	26 185						26 185
3. Professional Services	1						1
4. Human Resource Development	1						1
Total	35 818						35 818

Economic classification	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	9 631						9 631
Compensation of employees	8 262						8 262
Goods and services	1 369						1 369
Transfers and subsidies to	26 187						26 187
Non-profit institutions	26 187						26 187
Total	35 818						35 818

Table 5.8.7: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Grade R in Public Schools	241 040			2 265		2 265	243 305
<i>Grade R in Public Schools excluding Infrastructure</i>	231 274			7 000		7 000	238 274
<i>Grade R in Public Schools: Infrastructure</i>	9 766			(4 735)		(4 735)	5 031
2. Grade R in Community Centres	47 530			(7 000)		(7 000)	40 530
3. Professional Services	1						1
4. Human Resource Development	90 240						90 240
5. Conditional Grant	50 158			5 338		5 338	55 496
Total	428 969			603		603	429 572

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	143 722			(29 302)		(29 302)	114 420
Compensation of employees	70 217						70 217
Goods and services	73 505			(29 302)		(29 302)	44 203
Transfers and subsidies to	249 247			22 363		22 363	271 610
Non-profit institutions	247 864			22 363		22 363	270 227
Households	1 383						1 383
Payments for capital assets	36 000			7 542		7 542	43 542
Buildings and other fixed structures	36 000			7 542		7 542	43 542
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	36 000						36 000
Total	428 969			603		603	429 572

Table 5.8.8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Payments to SETA	5 524						5 524
2. Conditional Grant Projects	17 416						17 416
3. External Examinations	121 310			16 500	6 405	22 905	144 215
Total	144 250			16 500	6 405	22 905	167 155

Economic classification	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	135 373			19 653	6 405	26 058	161 431
Compensation of employees	80 315			16 500	6 405	22 905	103 220
Goods and services	55 058			3 153		3 153	58 211
Transfers and subsidies to	8 739			(3 153)		(3 153)	5 586
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 524						5 524
Non-profit institutions	3 153			(3 153)		(3 153)	
Households	62						62
Payments for capital assets	138						138
Machinery and equipment	138						138
Total	144 250			16 500	6 405	22 905	167 155

Table 5.9 Summary of details of exper

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	
1	Bonnievale PS	Cape Winelands	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-15	29 989		2 000		2 000		2 000		2 000
2	Citrusdal SS	West Coast		New School Secondary	Completed	25-Oct-11	30-Nov-11	38 466	37 006	1 118	534	1 652	534	1 118	534	1 652
3	Cloeteville PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	10-Dec-09	05-Jun-12	28 446	16 559	120	1 160	1 280	1 160	120	1 160	1 280
4	Concordia PS	Eden	Knysna	New School Primary	Design	15-Jan-13	31-Aug-13	29 829		3 024	4 476	7 500	4 476	3 024	4 476	7 500
5	Concordia SS	Eden	Knysna	New School Secondary	Design	15-Jan-13	31-Aug-13	30 076		3 464	11 456	14 920	(6 980)	3 024	4 476	7 500
6	Eersterivier PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	(7 969)	2 000		2 000
7	Grabouw SS (03)	Overberg	Theewaters- Kloof	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Design	01-Feb-13	30-Jun-14	37 628	229	1 920	15 199	17 119	(1 726)	184	(16 925)	184
8	Happy Valley PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	30 000		3 796	5 843	9 639	(7 969)	2 000		2 000
9	Jagersfont PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Design	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-15	29 989		873	3 976	4 849	(1 877)	686	(4 163)	686
10	Kalkfontein PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Final Account									72	114	186
11	Kranshoek PS	Eden	Blou	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		4 129	1 769	5 898	(2 129)	2 000	(3 898)	2 000
12	Kulswier PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	(1 796)	2 000	(7 639)	2 000
13	KwanoKuhula PS	Eden	Blou	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	(1 796)	2 000	(7 639)	2 000
14	Nalikaiva PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	31-May-12	24-Jun-13	39 554	2 113	1 727	27 873	29 600	(1 347)	380	(23 804)	5 796
15	Naphateke SS (Group 1)	West Coast		New School Secondary	Completed	25-Oct-10	01-Nov-11	32 811	26 387	580	324	904	580	324	904	
16	Prienvue PS	Overberg	Theewaters- Kloof	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	(2 296)	1 500	(7 639)	2 000

1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS

Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialist; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	
17	Phillipia West HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Final Account					33	127	160	33	127	160	
18	Steynville PS	West Coast	Bergvliet	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		3 796	5 843	(7 639)	(1 796)	2 000	2 000	
19	Swellendam PS	Ovenberg	Swellendam	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 829		3 796	5 843	(7 639)	(1 796)	2 000	2 000	
20	Tafelsig HS (Mobile School)	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Mobile School	Construction	01-Nov-12	15-Jan-13	8 065		1 451	6 613	8 064	1 451	6 613	8 064	
21	Thembalethu SS No.2	Eden	George	New School Secondary	Design	01-Feb-13	31-Mar-14	34 866		4 805	2 060	(5 746)	(3 686)	1 119	1 119	
22	Thembani PS				Final Account						18	18		18	18	
23	Trouwstaan PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Feb-13	31-Jul-13	4 568		518	4 050	4 568	2 000	518	4 050	4 568
24	Vredenburg SS (Louvville HS)	Cape Metropole	Saldanha Bay	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-15	16 000				2 000		2 000	2 000	
25	Wallacetene SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Final Account	25-Sep-08	12-Jul-10	36 228				2 500		2 500	2 500	
26	Willington PS (07)	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New School Primary	Design	01-Feb-13	31-Mar-14	29 016		3 796	5 843	(6 328)	(935)	2 861	450	3 311
27	Westlake PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Completed	20-Apr-10	10-Aug-11	22 466				1 386	200	1 386	1 186	1 386
28	Zwelithemba SS	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-May-13	30-Jun-14	29 846		3 796	5 862	(7 658)	(1 796)	2 000	2 000	
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)									103 540	51 600	118 989	(14 720)	(87 045)	36 980	31 944	68 824
Own Funds (PIU)																
1	Appointment of PIU	Western Cape	Western Cape	Professional Services	Delivery	15-Feb-10	30-Jun-13	15 784	6 784	4 000	0	2 754	2 754	0	6 754	6 754
Subtotal: Own funds (PIU)									6 784	4 000	118 989	2 754	(87 045)	6 754	31 944	75 578
Total: Own Funds									110 324	55 600	174 589	(11 966)	(89 011)	43 634	31 944	75 578

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialist; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available R'000			
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000				
1	ACJ Phakade PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	11-Jan-12	15-Jul-13	28 537	200	947	22 521	367	(11 511)	1 314	11 010	12 324	
2	Blue Downs PS	Metro North		New School Primary	Final Account	20-Apr-10	09-Nov-11	27 500	27 127			20	142	20	122	142	
3	Bottellary PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	11-Jan-12	07-Feb-13	14 307	390	390	11 969	1 322	2 957	1 712	14 926	16 638	
4	Brackenfell SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Design	15-Jan-13	31-Mar-14	35 000				1 500	3 000	1 500	1 500	3 000	
5	Buck Road PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Design	15-Mar-13	31-May-14	28 829	2 922	2 922	11 763	1 973	(11 263)	4 095	500	4 595	
6	Cherie Botha (LSEN)	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School - special	Design	01-Apr-13	30-Jun-14	39 410		3 391	8 075	(2 389)	(8 075)	1 002	1 002	1 002	
7	Concordia PS (Mobile School)	Eden	Knysna	Mobile School	Construction	15-Oct-12	10-Jan-13	7 980				1 436	7 980	1 436	6 544	7 980	
8	Concordia SS (Mobile School)	Eden	Knysna	Mobile School	Construction	15-Oct-12	10-Jan-13	15 000				2 700	12 300	15 000	2 700	12 300	15 000
9	Dawn School (LSEN)	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School - special	Completed	18-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	12 947	11 239			142	1 480	1 622	142	1 480	1 622
10	Delft N2 - Gateway PS No.1	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Final Account	31-Oct-11	02-Feb-12	34 931	29 889			20	1 078	1 098	20	1 078	1 098
11	Delft N2 - Gateway PS No.2	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Final Account	31-Oct-11	02-Feb-12	35 182	35 836			20	1 200	1 220	20	1 200	1 220
12	Delft N2 - Gateway SS No.1	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Final Account	21-Apr-10	09-Dec-11	38 050	34 986				650	650		650	650
13	Delft N2 - Gateway SS No.2	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Final Account	21-Apr-10	09-Dec-11	35 606	35 209				650	650		650	650
14	Emshona PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	01-Mar-11	31-Mar-13	27 342	751	1 279	8 242	231	4 477	4 708	1 510	12 719	14 229
15	Fairview PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	02-Feb-11	31-Mar-13	30 432	724	1 404	8 784	406	2 697	3 103	1 810	11 481	13 291
16	Fisantkraal SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Final Account	15-Sep-10	14-Dec-11	28 623	27 409				800	800		800	800

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialist; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			Total available R'000		
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000			
										Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000			
17	Formosa PS	Eden	Blou	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	16-Mar-12	31-Mar-13	22 729		811	18 918	19 729	1 794	7 108	8 902	2 605	26 026	28 631
18	Garden Village PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	01-Aug-12	31-Jul-13	23 962		1 232	18 440	19 672	(320)	(11 452)	(912)	6 988	7 900	
19	Hazendal PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Design	15-Mar-13	31-May-14	29 029		3 796	5 843	9 639	299	(5 343)	(5 044)	4 095	500	4 595
20	Houtbay HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Design	01-Mar-13	31-May-14	34 100		3 926	6 816	10 742	(1 503)	(6 816)	(8 319)	2 423		2 423
21	Ilsitza PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	11-Jan-12	15-Feb-13	28 537	200	947	22 521	23 468	1 254	(6 764)	(5 510)	2 201	15 757	17 958
22	Kathleen Murray PS	Overberg	Theewaters- Kloof	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	01-May-12	31-Jul-13	30 905	200	718	12 972	13 690	(39)	(931)	(970)	679	12 041	12 720
23	Masakhane PS	Overberg	Overstrand	New School Primary	Design	15-Feb-13	30-Apr-14	27 098		1 871	7 985	9 856	2 224	(5 324)	(3 100)	4 095	2 661	6 756
24	Melkbosstrand SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Completed	09-Dec-11	15-Mar-12	27 782	1 725	403	13 18	1 721	(76)	360	284	327	1 678	2 005
25	New Eiseben SS (Boys Town)	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Construction	23-Jun-11	10-Oct-12	35 682	4 003	900	14 299	15 199	(90)	(1 640)	(1 730)	810	12 659	13 469
26	Norpinne SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Final Account	15-Oct-10	31-Jan-12	41 108	40 002					1 510	1 510		1 510	1 510
27	Oaklands SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Completed	09-Dec-10	15-Mar-12	27 672	2 839	410	1 334	1 744	(20)	(248)	(268)	390	1 086	1 476
28	Pacaltsdorp PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	16-Mar-12	31-Mar-13	27 335	38	947	22 521	23 468	2 126	105	2 231	3 073	22 626	25 699
29	Plantation Road PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	01-Jun-11	31-Mar-12	29 030	1 331	1 325	8 474	9 799	658	2 966	3 624	1 983	11 440	13 423
30	Rheerndal PS	Eden	Knysna	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	15-Jan-14	31-Mar-15	30 329					2 000		2 000			2 000
31	Rushfor PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	24-May-12	24-Jun-13	28 262	45	1 877	21 591	23 468	(1 383)	(6 159)	(7 542)	494	15 432	15 926
32	Rushfor LSEN School (09)	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School - special	Design	01-Apr-13	30-Jun-14	39 521		3 391	8 075	11 466	(1 247)	(8 075)	(9 322)	2 144		2 144
33	Silversand HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Construction	09-Feb-12	31-Mar-13	34 363		1 598	27 265	28 863	(1 39)	(6 866)	(7 007)	1 459	20 397	21 856

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialise; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Total available R'000	Adjustments		Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000				
34	St Thomas PS	West Coast	Swartland	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	16-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	27 902		1 925	22 061	23 986	(500)	4 440	3 940	1 425	26 501	27 926
35	Sunningdale SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Construction	15-Mar-11	15-Jun-12	25 765	1 495	412	5 028	5 440	(54)	(934)	(988)	358	4 094	4 452
36	Tulbach PS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-15	29 829					2 000		2 000			2 000
37	Umeyzo Wama Apile SS (Mobile School)	Overberg	Theewaters- Kloof	Mobile School	Final Account	09-May-12	16-Jul-12	9 750					1 755	7 995	9 750	1 755	7 995	9 750
38	Vuyiseka SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Construction	09-Feb-12	30-Aug-13	34 383		1 598	27 265	28 863	(701)	(23 050)	(23 751)	897	4 215	5 112
39	Wes-End PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	24-May-12	24-Apr-13	14 096	54	461	10 806	11 267		2 878	2 878	461	13 684	14 145
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education (DTPW)								1 099 665	255 312	38 481	334 886	373 367	15 386	(50 636)	(35 250)	53 867	284 250	338 117
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS								1 832 097	365 636	94 081	453 875	547 956	3 420	(137 681)	(134 261)	97 501	316 194	413 695
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																		
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																		
1	ASID Mobiles (Decanting)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Mobile Classrooms	Tender	01-Nov-12	31-Mar-13	35 000					6 300	28 700	35 000	6 300	28 700	35 000
2	Adhoc Projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Upgrading and rehabilitation	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	29 793		2 097	7 767	9 864	396	3 602	4 000	2 495	11 369	13 864
3	Fencing projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Fencing Projects	Tender	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	7 000					2 520	11 480	14 000	2 520	11 480	14 000
4	Grade R classrooms (2012/13)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	9 766		1 757	8 009	9 766	(1 032)	(4 703)	(5 735)	725	3 306	4 031
5	Planning for Grade-R 2013/2014	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Planning	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	1 000					1 000		1 000	1 000		1 000
6	Hotspots (Mobiles)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Mobile Classrooms	Design	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	6 880					720	3 280	4 000	720	3 280	4 000
7	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	34 872	19 120	1 205	7 136	8 341	(1 865)	(2 490)	(2 676)	1 019	4 646	5 665

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
						Main Appropriation 2012/13										Adjusted appropriation 2012/13
8	Sportsfield Development Programme	Western Cape	Western Cape	Sportsfields	feasibility	15-Jan-13	31-Mar-13	6 000		1 080	4 920	6 000	1 080	4 920	6 000	
9	Schools Halls Programme	Western Cape	Western Cape	School Halls	feasibility	01-Mar-13	31-Mar-14	45 000		10 000		10 000			10 000	
10	Waveren SS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Inappropriate structures - Classrooms	Retention	30-May-11	22-Dec-11	23 234	6 089		1	1		1	1	
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)								198 545	25 219	5 069	22 912	65 590	20 800	44 790	27 971	83 561
Own Funds (PIU)																
1	Bloekombos SS Fields	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Sportsfields	Completed	06-Sep-11	13-Jun-12	60			60	60		60	60	
2	Eric Louw PS (Beaufort West PC)	Karoo	Beaufort West		Completed	03-Aug-11	08-Feb-12	12 454			584	584		584	584	
3	Wellington SS Fields	Cape Winelands	Wellington	Sportsfields	Completed	06-Sep-11	13-Jun-12	68			68	68		68	68	
4	Holopots (Mobiles)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Mobile classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	0		3 403	15 710	19 113	3 403	15 710	19 113	
5	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	0		481	2 195	2 676	481	2 195	2 676	
6	Classroom Projects (Expansion Classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	15 000		(1 175)	(5 348)	(6 523)	1 525	6 962	8 477	
7	Classroom Projects (Primary School Relief)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Retention	26-Oct-10	23-Sep-11		49 580						500	
8	Classroom Projects (Replacement Classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-11	31-Mar-13	15 000		224	1 024	1 248	2 924	13 324	16 248	
Subtotal: Own funds (PIU)								42 582	49 580	5 400	24 600	17 726	2 933	14 793	30 000	47 726
Total: Own Funds (Upgrades and Additions)								241 127	74 799	10 459	47 512	83 316	23 733	59 583	57 971	141 287
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by DTPW)																
1	Disa HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Mobile School	Design	28-Oct-12	14-Dec-12	1 500			1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
2	Grade R classrooms (2012/13)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	26 234		4 722	21 512	26 234	2 209	10 068	38 511	
3	Vista HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Administration block	Construction	18-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	9 700			113	113		113	113	
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education (managed by DTPW)								37 434	9 587	4 722	21 512	13 890	2 209	11 681	26 234	40 124

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
						Date: Start Nov 2	Date: Finish Nov 2		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget				R'000	R'000
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by PIU)																	
1	Barkly House/Claremont HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School - special	Completed	16-Aug-10	22-Feb-11	14 529	14 798		500	500	500	500	500		
2	Bbokombos PS (Phase 3)	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structure - classrooms	Construction	03-Sep-12	31-Mar-13	3 705	17 966	2 064	9 403	11 467	2 737	10 651	12 988		
3	Classroom Projects (Expansion Classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	28 884	63 330	1 256	5 720	6 976	(1 256)	(6 976)			
4	Christmas Timo PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Mobile School	Final Account	20-Apr-12	26-Jun-12		5 505		4 515		990	4 515	5 505		
5	EIG Special School infrastructure	Western Cape	Western Cape	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13		30 017	1 620	7 380	9 000		7 380	9 000		
6	Gansbaai PS	Overberg	Overstrand	New School Hall	Design	08-Oct-12	31-Mar-13	5 582	12 100	810	3 630	4 500	186	850	5 536		
7	Kanias ELSEN School	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	26-Sep-11	20-Nov-12	8 005	23 150	1 467	7 071	8 538	(40)	(570)	7 928		
8	Masbambane SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Completed	16-Nov-10	16-Apr-12	14 509	4 113		496		496	496	496		
9	IMM Mabeza PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Completed	02-Feb-11	15-Aug-11	6 722	7		7		7	7	7		
10	Pauw Gedenk PS	Cape Winelands	Wellington	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Completed	02-Mar-11	04-Nov-11	3 676	4 307		7		7	7	7		
11	Phoenix HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Sportsfields	Construction	26-Sep-12	01-Feb-13		1 964		1 611		353	1 964	1 964		
12	Stawelkip PS	West Coast	Bergthor	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Final Account	01-Jan-12	07-Aug-12			651	2 969	3 620		58	3 678		
13	Strandfontein SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Sportsfields	Design	01-Jul-12	28-Feb-13		2 000		92		92	92	92		
14	Wallacedene PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Final Account	01-Aug-11	17-Jun-12	23 175	11 219		2 455			2 455	2 455		
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by PIU)									180 076	7 868	36 233	44 101	598	5 457	8 466	50 156	
Human Resource Capacity										3 000			3 000		3 000	3 000	
Total: Infrastructure Grant for Education (Upgrades and Additions)									217 510	12 590	57 745	70 335	5 807	17 138	22 945	74 883	93 280
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS									468 637	23 049	105 257	128 306	29 540	76 721	106 261	181 978	234 567

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/District	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 R'000	Total available R'000	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2											
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																		
None																		
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																		
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																		
1	Recurrent maintenance	Western Cape	Western Cape	Maintenance	Construction	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	368 517			113 725	25 000		138 725	113 725	25 000	138 725	
2	Planning of Projects for 2013/2014 financial year	Western Cape	Western Cape	Maintenance	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	3 000		3 000			3 000				3 000	
3	BFMP (EPWP)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Building facility maintenance	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13				1 000			1 000	1 000		1 000	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																		
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
1	Recurrent maintenance																	
2	Building facilities maintenance programme																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																		
	Recurrent maintenance																	
	Building facilities maintenance programme																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																		
										117 130	673 857	790 987	35 960	-35 960	-	453 090	637 897	790 987

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R14 632 361 000	R14 743 832 000		R 111 471 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

Aim

The Department undertakes to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Sub-programme 7.5: Medicine Trading Account changed to Sub-programme 7.5: Medical Depot.

The Cape Medical Depot (CMD) was previously managed as a Trading Entity, separate from the Department. The ordinance through which the CMD was created, was abolished in the current financial year. Consequently, the CMD has become part of the Department. Operational activities will not change, but the CMD will be managed through an expenditure budget, similar to other institutions.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.5: Medical Depot

Managing the supply of medicine and medical supplies to health facilities.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2012/13 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	488 548			(31 525)	(2 150)	(33 675)	454 873
2. District Health Services	5 498 095	26 528		14 009	(5 203)	35 334	5 533 429
3. Emergency Medical Services	701 392			(2 760)	3 687	927	702 319
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 310 951			(7 816)	17 010	9 194	2 320 145
5. Central Hospital Services	4 211 787			(6 030)	46 242	40 212	4 251 999
6. Health Sciences and Training	254 878	3 467		14 242	512	18 221	273 099
7. Health Care Support Services	289 629			19 880	1 356	21 236	310 865
8. Health Facilities Management	877 081	11 152			8 870	20 022	897 103
Total	14 632 361	41 147			70 324	111 471	14 743 832

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	12 934 547	6 836		31 703	81 647	120 186	13 054 733
Compensation of employees	8 478 408	4 711		21 067	73 417	99 195	8 577 603
Goods and services	4 456 139	2 125		10 636	8 230	20 991	4 477 130
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	817 640	16 514		(11 649)	(16 710)	(11 845)	805 795
Provinces and municipalities	340 354	9 866		(928)	(14 910)	(5 972)	334 382
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 071			(18 536)		(18 536)	3 535
Universities and technikons	1 603	2 000				2 000	3 603
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	334 945	4 648		13 708		18 356	353 301
Households	118 667			(5 893)	(1 800)	(7 693)	110 974
Payments for capital assets	880 174	17 797		(20 054)	5 387	3 130	883 304
Buildings and other fixed structures	625 049	9 468		(36 165)	1 031	(25 666)	599 383
Machinery and equipment	254 316	8 329		15 921	4 356	28 606	282 922
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	809			190		190	999
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	14 632 361	41 147			70 324	111 471	14 743 832

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs - R41 147 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R26 528 000

R26 528 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of Global Fund due to a reduction in ARV drug prices and revised laboratory protocols.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R3 467 000

R3 467 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Social Sector EPWP Grant for Provinces due to Supply Chain Management procurement delays the training of the carers, which only commenced in the third quarter of 2011/12.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R11 152 000

R2 823 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of Health Infrastructure Grant due to delays with advertisement and subsequent acceptance of contracts, as well as delay with obtaining contractual completion of various projects.

R8 329 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Grant due to delays in the Picture Archiving Communication System (PACS)/ Radiology Information System (RIS) tender roll out.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(32 813)	Programme 1		1 287
Programme 2		(2 530)	Programme 2		10 037
Programme 4		(790)	Programme 4		637
Programme 5		(260)	Programme 5		3 000
Programme 6		(120)	Programme 6		2 552
Programme 7		(18 536)	Programme 7		37 536
Total		(55 049)	Total		55 049
Sub-programme 1.1		(1 287)	Sub-programme 1.2.1		1 287
Goods and services	Shift of function within the item: Consultants Business and Advisory Services to the Directorate: Business Development.		Goods and services	Shift of function within the item: Consultants Business and Advisory Services.	
Sub-programme 1.2.1		(1 512)	Sub-programme 2.1		356
			Sub-programme 2.2		60
			Sub-programme 2.3		623
			Sub-programme 2.9		333
Machinery & Equipment	Shifting of machinery and equipment budgeted in Programme 1 in 2012/13 Main budget.		Machinery & Equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment as critically required in the 2012/13 financial year.	
			Sub-programme 2.9		140
			Software and other intangible assets		
Sub-programme 1.2.1		(3 488)	Sub-programme 2.9		3 920
Machinery & Equipment	Shifting of machinery and equipment budgeted in Programme 1 in 2012/13 Main budget.		Goods and services	For funding Khayelitsha District Hospital expenditure due to the faster than expected commissioning.	
Households	Anticipated saving on Claims against the State.	(432)			
Sub-programme 1.2.1		(500)	Sub-programme 4.1		500
Compensation of employees	Shifting of Devolved Internal Compliance Units (DICUs) posts budgeted in Programme 1 in Main budget.		Compensation of employees	For funding of DICU posts.	
Sub-programme 1.2.1		(5 552)	Sub-programme 5.1		3 000
Households	Anticipated saving on Claims against the State.		Non Profit Institutions	For funding of the Sunflower Fund for further development of bone marrow register.	
			Sub-programme 6.1		2 552
			Goods and services	For the payment of arrear municipal accounts.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2.1		(1 042)	Sub-programme 2.2		52
Sub-programme 2.1		(1 300)	Sub-programme 2.3		39
Sub-programme 2.2		(120)	Goods and services		
Sub-programme 2.3		(240)	Sub-programme 2.2		3 039
Sub-programme 2.9		(870)	Sub-programme 2.3		636
Sub-programme 4.1		(380)	Sub-programme 2.9		839
Sub-programme 4.3		(410)	Sub-programme 4.2		137
Sub-programme 5.1		(260)			
Sub-programme 6.1		(120)			
Machinery & Equipment (Motor Vehicles)	Savings as a result of additional vehicles purchased in the 2011/12 financial year and funding retained in Programme 1.		Machinery & Equipment	For the purchasing of computers, printers, scanners for the implementation of the Primary Health Care Information System (PHCIS) and the Pharmacy Information Management System (PIMS).	
Sub-programme 1.2.1			Sub-programme 7.5		
Goods and services	Change over of service provider contracted to the Chronic Dispensing Unit raised certain challenges which resulted in a lower expenditure than projected.	(19 000)	Compensation of employees	For the budget of Cape Medical Depot (CMD) which is to function as a responsibility of the Department in the 2012/13 financial year, due to the closure of CMD as a Trading entity as from 1 April 2012.	27 085
Sub-programme 7.5			Goods and services		8 828
Departmental agencies and accounts	Shifting of funding provided to augment the capital account of the Cape Medical Depot Trading entity.	(18 536)	Households		90
			Machinery & Equipment		1 533
Programme 2		(25 484)	Programme 2		23 487
			Programme 4		1 117
			Programme 7		880
Total		(25 484)	Total		25 484
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 4.5		
Compensation of employees	Shift of function due to Organisational Development Intervention (ODI) to Tygerberg Oral Health Centre.	(1 117)	Compensation of employees	To fund a Medical and Administrative post to streamline dental clinics.	1 117
Sub-programme 2.2			Sub-programme 2.9		
Goods and services	Saving realised against the item Medical Laboratories (National Health Laboratory Service) in the Cape Winelands District.	(300)	Goods and services	For the implementation of the Lean project at Ceres Hospital. This is a process improvement project that focus on reducing waiting times, improving efficiencies, etc. that will lead to improved patient centeredness at the institution.	300

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.9 Machinery & Equipment	Erroneous allocation to Beaufort West Hospital instead of Forensic Pathology: Beaufort West.	(880)	Sub-programme 7.3 Goods and services Machinery & Equipment	For Forensic Pathology: Beaufort West for the purchasing of minor and major assets.	200 680
Sub-programme 2.9 Machinery & Equipment	Re-prioritisation of equipment funds at Hermanus Hospital in the Overberg District.	(4 600)	Sub-programme 2.9 Goods and services	For funding of various minor assets.	4 600
Sub-programme 2.9 Machinery & Equipment	Saving on equipment funds at Hermanus Hospital to be shifted to the new Knysna Community District Centre.	(4 600)	Sub-programme 2.2 Goods and services Machinery & Equipment	For purchasing of various minor assets for the new Knysna Community District Centre.	1 000 3 600
Sub-programme 2.9 Goods and services	Conversion of agency into full time post at Vredenburg Hospital.	(817)	Sub-programme 2.9 Compensation of employees	For the appointment of Medical Officer post.	817
Sub-programme 2.9 Goods and services	Conversion of agency into full time post at Victoria District Hospital.	(760)	Sub-programme 2.9 Compensation of employees	For the appointment of 5 Professional Nurse: General posts .	760
Sub-programme 2.1 Goods and services	Savings realised to cover shortfalls at the Sarah Fox Provincially Aided Hospital.	(780)	Sub-programme 2.4 Non Profit Institutions	For the prevention of a drastic reduction in services at Sarah Fox Provincially Aided Hospital.	780
Sub-programme 2.2 Goods and services	Saving on Vaccines budget due to no further campaigns prioritised for 2012/13 in the Northern/Tygerberg Sub structure.	(900)	Sub-programme 2.1 Goods and services	For increased expenditure in Government transport due to the fleet which was increased.	900
Sub-programme 2.3 Goods and services	Saving in Delft Community Day Centre due to the late opening of the Maternity and Obstetric unit.	(500)	Sub-programme 2.2 Goods and services	For funding the increased Laboratory Services expenditure at Parow Clinic.	500
Sub-programme 2.6 Goods and services	Funds available due to re-prioritising of funds within the business plan.	(8 016)	Sub-programme 2.6 Machinery & Equipment Buildings and other fixed structures	For purchasing of gazebos for events and prefab buildings at various ARV sites.	1 600 6 416
Sub-programme 2.9 Goods and services	Conversion of agency into full time posts at Karl Bremer District Hospital.	(1 286)	Sub-programme 2.9 Compensation of employees	For the appointment of nurses.	1 286

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.10 Provinces and municipalities	Erroneous allocation in Main Budget to City of Cape Town.	(928)	Sub-programme 2.10 Non Profit Institutions	For a service which is rendered in the Khayelitsha/Eastern Sub structure with regards to HIV Counsellors and Adherence Treatment to Community Care workers.	928
Programme 3		(2 760)	Programme 6		2 760
Total		(2 760)	Total		2 760
Sub-programme 3.1 Compensation of employees	Shift of funds for staff permanently allocated to EMS College to provide ambulance training.	(2 760)	Sub-programme 6.2 Compensation of employees	For Course Co-ordinator posts to provide ambulance training.	2 760
Programme 4		(9 515)	Programme 2		5 500
			Programme 4		735
			Programme 6		3 280
Total		(9 515)	Total		9 515
Sub-programme 4.1 Sub-programme 4.4 Compensation of employees	For the shift of functions to Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN).	(1 980) (1 300)	Sub-programme 6.1 Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds due to the re-organisation of formal nurse education and training which are now relocated to the WCCN. This is in line with the Integrated Nursing Education and Training Framework.	3 280
Sub-programme 4.1 Compensation of employees	Re-prioritisation within the National Health Insurance (NHI) Grant business plan.	(5 500)	Sub-programme 2.2 Compensation of employees	For the appointment of a Project Co-ordinator and Administration Clerk as well as the funding of various goods and services items to implement this grant (NHI).	676
			Goods and services		4 824
Sub-programme 4.3 Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of the posts of Clinical Operational Officers to provide assistance to the General Specialist and Emergency Services Regional Office.	(735)	Sub-programme 4.1 Compensation of employees	For assisting the General Specialist and Emergency Services Regional Office.	735

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(9 642)	Programme 2		3 000
			Programme 5		872
			Programme 6		5 770
Total		(9 642)	Total		9 642
Sub-programme 5.1			Sub-programme 2.2		
Compensation of employees	Re-prioritisation within the National Health Insurance Grant business plan.	(3 000)	Compensation of employees	For the appointment of a Project Co-ordinator and Administration Clerk as well as the funding of various items to implement this grant.	284
			Goods and services		2 600
			Machinery and equipment		66
			Software and other intangible assets		50
Sub-programme 5.1			Sub-programme 5.1		
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of the priority allocation, Modernisation of tertiary services funds.	(872)	Goods and services	For the purchasing of various goods and services items.	872
Sub-programme 5.1			Sub-programme 6.1		
Compensation of employees	For the shift of functions to the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN).	(5 770)	Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of the funds due to the re-organisation of formal nurse education and training which are now relocated to the WCCN. This is in line with the integrated Nursing Education and Training Framework.	5 759
			Goods and services		11
Programme 6		(9 000)	Programme 6		9 000
Sub-programme 6.5			Sub-programme 6.5		
Goods and services	Saving on the training and Development item due to the re-prioritisation of the Home Based Care (HBC) Services on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) plan.	(9 000)	Non Profit Institutions	For payment to Non profit institutions in support of the EPWP programme.	9 000
Programme 7		(6 530)	Programme 7		6 530
Sub-programme 7.2			Sub-programme 7.2		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Erroneously allocated to Building and other fixed structures.	(5 140)	Goods and services	For correcting maintenance budget.	5 140
Sub-programme 7.3			Sub-programme 7.3		
Machinery and equipment	Saving due to reprioritisation of machinery and equipment requirements.	(1 390)	Goods and services	For the enhancement of the Forensic Pathology Services system (to capture data in respect of the deceased).	390
			Machinery and equipment (Motor Vehicles)	For additional body collection vehicles to the existing fleet.	1 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 8		(96 465)	Programme 8		96 465
Total		(96 465)	Total		96 465
Sub-programme 8.5			Sub-programme 8.3		
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation of Maintenance projects.	(5 000)	Goods and services	For Maintenance projects.	5 000
Sub-programme 8.5		(750)	Sub-programme 8.1		633
Sub-programme 8.6		(4 950)	Sub-programme 8.2		4 149
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of Health Infrastructure Grant construction projects.		Sub-programme 8.3		918
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For Health Infrastructure Grant projects.	
Sub-programme 8.1		(11 698)	Sub-programme 8.2		3 168
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of Provincial Equitable Share (PES) Infrastructure construction projects.		Sub-programme 8.4		1 973
			Sub-programme 8.5		1 823
			Sub-programme 8.6		4 734
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For PES Infrastructure projects.	
Sub-programme 8.2		(2 596)	Sub-programme 8.3		1 450
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of Own construction projects.		Sub-programme 8.4		1 146
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For Own construction projects.	
Sub-programme 8.1		(45)	Sub-programme 8.3		268
Sub-programme 8.2		(73)	Sub-programme 8.4		1 644
Sub-programme 8.5		(2 399)	Sub-programme 8.6		605
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation of Preventative Maintenance projects.		Goods and services	For Preventative Maintenance projects.	
Sub-programme 8.6			Sub-programme 8.6		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant projects.	(2 900)	Machinery and equipment	For Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant projects.	2 900

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 8.3			Sub-programme 8.1		
Machinery and equipment		(134)	Goods and services		506
Sub-programme 8.4			Buildings and other fixed structures		104
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.	(57 795)	Machinery and equipment		2 385
Machinery and equipment		(6 770)	Sub-programme 8.3		
Sub-programme 8.6			Compensation of employees		25
Compensation of employees		(1 355)	Goods and services		4 256
			Buildings and other fixed structures		7 963
			Sub-programme 8.4	For the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.	
			Goods and services		100
			Sub-programme 8.5		
			Buildings and other fixed structures		4 880
			Machinery and equipment		2 500
			Sub-programme 8.6		
			Goods and services		10 406
			Buildings and other fixed structures		10 307
			Machinery and equipment		22 622

Other adjustments - R70 324 000

Function shifts between votes - R164 000

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R164 000

R164 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for one post to carry out the necessary work related to capturing and authorising of payments on the Basic Accounting System (BAS).

Shifting of funds between votes - R65 045 000

Programme 1: Administration - (R2 150 000)

(R350 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Changing Behaviour Project, the pilot of innovative methods for behaviour change.

(R1 800 000) shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for the appointment of multi-disciplinary teams for the special day care centres for children with severe and profound disabilities.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R164 000

R164 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for one full time equivalent (FTE) post to carry out necessary work, related to the approval and authorisation of BAS payments.

Various programmes

R67 031 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for funding in respect of improvements in salaries and other conditions of service:

Programme 2: District Health Services - R22 224 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R3 687 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R17 010 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R22 242 000

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R512 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R1 356 000

Self-financing expenditure: R5 279 000

Revenue Retention 2011/12 - R50 345 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R50 345 000

R44 081 000 to relieve pressures in 2012/13 financial year.

R6 264 000 to refund the Global Fund.

Increased/decreased own revenue 2012/13 - (R45 066 000)

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R53 772 000)

(R53 822 000) in respect of Global Fund due to reduction in ARV drug prices and revised laboratory protocols.

R50 000 cash donation from the Impumelelo Social Innovation Centre for the ARV Chronic Club Project.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R8 706 000

R726 000 cash donation from RTI International towards the upgrading of the Emergency Centre at George Hospital.

R7 980 000 cash donation from City of Cape Town for the upgrading of the access road to the Mitchell's Plain District Hospital.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	454 873	199 330	43.82	255 543	56.18	454 873
2. District Health Services	5 533 429	2 637 309	47.66	2 896 120	52.34	5 533 429
3. Emergency Medical Services	702 319	310 046	44.15	392 273	55.85	702 319
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 320 145	1 124 923	48.49	1 195 222	51.51	2 320 145
5. Central Hospital Services	4 251 999	2 058 150	48.40	2 193 849	51.60	4 251 999
6. Health Sciences and Training	273 099	136 079	49.83	137 020	50.17	273 099
7. Health Care Support Services	310 865	121 304	39.02	189 561	60.98	310 865
8. Health Facilities Management	897 103	293 170	32.68	603 933	67.32	897 103
Total	14 743 832	6 880 311	46.67	7 863 521	53.33	14 743 832

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	13 054 733	6 225 674	47.69	6 827 858	52.30	13 053 532
Compensation of employees	8 577 603	4 182 862	48.76	4 394 741	51.24	8 577 603
Goods and services	4 477 130	2 042 812	45.63	2 433 117	54.35	4 475 929
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	805 795	375 569	46.61	430 226	53.39	805 795
Provinces and municipalities	334 382	160 743	48.07	173 639	51.93	334 382
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 535	3 863	109.28	(328)	(9.28)	3 535
Universities and technikons	3 603			3 603	100.00	3 603
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	353 301	147 414	41.72	205 887	58.28	353 301
Households	110 974	63 549	57.26	47 425	42.74	110 974
Payments for capital assets	883 304	277 867	31.46	605 437	68.54	883 304
Buildings and other fixed structures	599 383	214 486	35.78	384 897	64.22	599 383
Machinery and equipment	282 922	63 381	22.40	219 541	77.60	282 922
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	999			999	100.00	999
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		1 201				1 201
Total	14 743 832	6 880 311	46.67	7 863 521	53.33	14 743 832

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 6.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	413 705	178 101	43.05	231 927	56.06	410 028
2. District Health Services	4 949 312	2 318 306	46.84	2 557 650	51.68	4 875 956
3. Emergency Medical Services	622 416	287 909	46.26	349 299	56.12	637 208
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 163 298	1 034 270	47.81	1 115 265	51.55	2 149 535
5. Central Hospital Services	3 959 727	1 910 476	48.25	2 100 661	53.05	4 011 137
6. Health Sciences and Training	237 455	107 685	45.35	123 766	52.12	231 451
7. Health Care Support Services	268 167	106 997	39.90	165 965	61.89	272 962
8. Health Facilities Management	814 830	324 810	39.86	474 676	58.25	799 486
Total	13 428 910	6 268 554	46.68	7 119 209	53.01	13 387 763

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	11 789 298	5 630 947	47.76	6 167 401	52.31	11 798 348
Compensation of employees	7 698 894	3 806 824	49.45	3 858 623	50.12	7 665 447
Goods and services	4 090 404	1 824 123	44.60	2 308 759	56.44	4 132 882
Interest and rent on land				19		19
Transfers and subsidies to	786 587	330 640	42.03	423 814	53.88	754 454
Provinces and municipalities	322 763	137 234	42.52	165 046	51.14	302 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 415	3 116	18.98	12 535	76.36	15 651
Universities and technikons	1 926			6 025	312.82	6 025
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	336 613	131 355	39.02	182 576	54.24	313 931
Households	108 870	58 935	54.13	57 632	52.94	116 567
Payments for capital assets	853 025	306 136	35.89	525 301	61.58	831 437
Buildings and other fixed structures	551 807	260 843	47.27	290 643	52.67	551 486
Machinery and equipment	296 089	45 282	15.29	234 508	79.20	279 790
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	5 129	11	0.21	150	2.92	161
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	553 723	260 815	47.10	288 400	52.08	549 215
Payments for financial assets		831		2 693		3 524
Total	13 428 910	6 268 554	46.68	7 119 209	53.01	13 387 763

Expenditure trends

Most of the programmes will spend more in the second six months of 2012/13, compared to the first six months of the same book year, for the following reasons:

The expenditure for the Cost Of Living Adjustments (COLA) are predominantly incurred in the second half of the financial year.

Capital expenditure is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle in the Department.

More transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to the practise of paying transfer payments against control accounts, and journalising expenses to expenditure accounts when claims are submitted.

The incorporation of the Cape Medical Depot (CMD) Trading Account into the books of the Department.

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the projected increase in expenditure in respect of the Chronic Dispensing Unit, finalisation of medico/legal claims and procurement of capital expenditure.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the following: delays in claims for GG transport expenditure by the Department of Transport and Public Works (GMT); clearing of advance (suspense) accounts (advances paid to various Non Profit Institutions) in respect of transfer payment during the last quarter of the financial year, and increased capital expenditure projections.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the difficulty in appointing operational staff in line with the Approved Post List (APL). Furthermore the delay in finalising the bids for the capital equipment, uniforms and the R15 million for the new communication bid is also a challenge.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport, projected increased capital expenditure, the appointment of more Community Service Medical Officers (CoSMO) and the opening of a third theatre at the New Somerset Hospital to address the increased service load in obstetrics.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport, projected increased capital expenditure and the full opening of the extra beds at Tygerberg Hospital for Khayelitsha patient referrals due to the commissioning of the new Khayelitsha District Hospital.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 is as a result of the delayed finalisation of the contract for training in Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) (home base carers) which has now been finalised hence training of expenditure will occur.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to planned increase in preventative maintenance, replacement of linen losses during February/March 2013. The extra shift at Tygerberg Laundry due to the closure of Lentegeur laundry, has an impact on expenditure as shift allowance, overtime and transport cost has increased.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the equipping and commissioning of Mitchell's Plain Hospital, as well as the Lentegeur laundry. There are also a number of Health Technology projects that have been added to the budget and expenditure is expected only in the 4th quarter of 2012/13.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The increased projected expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 in respect of Compensation of Employees is as a result of the Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) or Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

The increase in expenditure for Goods and Services in the second half of 2012/13 can mainly be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport, the opening of a third theatre at New Somerset Hospital to address the increased service load in obstetrics and the full opening of the extra beds at Tygerberg Hospital for Khayelitsha patient referrals due to the commissioning of the new Khayelitsha District Hospital.

Transfers and subsidies

More transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to the practise of paying transfer payments against control accounts, and journalising expenses to expenditure accounts when claims are submitted.

Payments for capital assets

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2012/13 can be attributed to the equipping and commissioning of Mitchell's Plain Hospital, as well as Lentegeur Laundry. There are also a number of Health Technology projects that have been added to the budget and expenditure is expected in the 4th quarter of 2012/13. Capital expenditure, particularly machinery and equipment, is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle in the Department.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Equitable share	9 974 297					65 045		65 045	10 039 342
Conditional grants	3 998 984			14 619				14 619	4 013 603
Health Infrastructure Grant	131 411			2 823				2 823	134 234
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	496 085			8 329				8 329	504 414
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 182 468								2 182 468
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	10 320								10 320
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	428 120								428 120
National Health Insurance Grant	11 500								11 500
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	738 080								738 080
Forensic Pathology Services Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				3 467				3 467	3 467
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000								1 000
Financing	123 267			26 528			50 345	76 873	200 140
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	123 267			26 528			50 345	76 873	200 140
Departmental receipts	535 813					(45 066)		(45 066)	490 747
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	309 208								309 208
Transfers received	218 627					(45 066)		(45 066)	173 561
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	878								878
Sales of capital assets	4								4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 096								7 096
Total receipts	14 632 361			41 147		(45 066)	65 045	50 345	14 743 832

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs: R41 147 000

R26 528 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of the Global Fund.

R3 467 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Social Sector EPWP Grant for Provinces.

R2 823 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Health Infrastructure Grant.

R8 329 000 has been rolled-over from 2011/12 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Hospital Revitalisation Grant.

Provincial Own Revenue: (R45 066 000)

(R53 822 000) in respect of the Global Fund due to reduction in ARV drug prices and revised laboratory protocols.

R50 000 cash donation from the Impumelelo Social Innovation Centre for the ARV Chronic Club Project.

R726 000 cash donation from RTI International towards the upgrading of the Emergency Centre at George Hospital.

R7 980 000 cash donation from City of Cape Town for the upgrading of the access road to the Mitchell's Plain District Hospital.

Shifting of funds between votes: R65 045 000

R67 031 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for funding in respect of improvements in salaries and other conditions of service.

(R350 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Changing Behaviour Project, the pilot of innovative methods for behaviour change.

(R1 800 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for the appointment of multi-disciplinary teams for the special day care centres for children with severe and profound disabilities.

R164 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for one Full Time Equivalent (FTE) post to carry out the necessary work related to the approval and authorisation of BAS payments.

Financing: R50 345 000

R6 264 000 revenue retention to refund Global Fund.

R44 081 000 to fund cost pressures in 2012/13.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Received in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Alexandra Hospital	Equipment; various	25
Caledon Hospital	Medical & Allied Equipment	152
Cape Medical Depot	Consumables	106
Emergency Medical Services	Medical consumables	1
George Hospital	Equipment	5
Groote Schuur Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical and consumables	1 688
Helderberg Hospital	Medical & Allied Equipment	2
Karl Bremer Hospital	Equipment and consumables	2
Khayelitsha District Hospital	Consumables	1
Mossel Bay Hospital	Equipment; various	35
Oudtshoorn Hospital	Medical & Allied Equipment	224
Red Cross Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical and consumables	2 891
Riversdale Hospital	Office Equipment	2
Somerset Hospital	Equipment; mostly furniture	708
Stellenbosch Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	145
Tygerberg Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical	1 016
Valkenberg Hospital	Equipment; mostly furniture	17
Subtotal		7 020
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		7 020

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	35 616			(5 983)	(1 800)	(7 783)	27 833
Households	35 616			(5 983)	(1 800)	(7 783)	27 833
2. District Health Services	605 547	13 047		780	(14 910)	(1 083)	604 464
Provinces and municipalities	340 354	9 866		(928)	(14 910)	(5 972)	334 382
Non-profit institutions	261 296	3 181		1 708		4 889	266 185
Households	3 897						3 897
3. Emergency Medical Services	36 761						36 761
Non-profit institutions	36 692						36 692
Households	69						69
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 239						3 239
Households	3 239						3 239
5. Central Hospital Services	16 315			3 000		3 000	19 315
Non-profit institutions	8 483			3 000		3 000	11 483
Households	7 832						7 832
6. Health Sciences and Training	100 562	3 467		9 000		12 467	113 029
Departmental agencies and accounts:	3 535						3 535
Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA)	3 535						3 535
Universities and technikons	1 603	2 000				2 000	3 603
Non-profit institutions	28 474	1 467		9 000		10 467	38 941
Households	66 950						66 950
7. Health Care Support Services	19 600			(18 446)		(18 446)	1 154
Departmental agencies and accounts:	18 536			(18 536)		(18 536)	
Cape Medical Depot (CMD) Capital Augmentation	18 536			(18 536)		(18 536)	
Households	1 064			90		90	1 154
Total	817 640	16 514		(11 649)	(16 710)	(11 845)	805 795

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grants

		2012/13					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3 490						3 490
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	3 490						3 490
2. District Health Services	804 953			8 500		8 500	813 453
<i>Comprehensive HIV and Aids</i>	738 080						738 080
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	63 873						63 873
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	3 000			8 500		8 500	11 500
3. Emergency Medical Services	2 454						2 454
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	2 454						2 454
4. Provincial Hospital Services	86 933			(5 500)		(5 500)	81 433
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	81 433						81 433
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	5 500			(5 500)		(5 500)	
5. Central Hospital Services	2 455 196			(3 000)		(3 000)	2 452 196
<i>National Tertiary Services</i>	2 182 468						2 182 468
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	269 728						269 728
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	3 000			(3 000)		(3 000)	
6. Health Sciences and Training		3 467				3 467	3 467
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>		3 467				3 467	3 467
7. Health Care Support Services	7 142						7 142
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	7 142						7 142
8. Health Facilities Management	638 816	11 152				11 152	648 968
<i>Hospital Revitalisation</i>	496 085	8 329				8 329	504 414
<i>Health Infrastructure grant</i>	131 411	2 823				2 823	134 234
<i>Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant</i>	10 320						10 320
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	1 000						
Total	3 998 984	14 619				14 619	4 012 603

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9.1: Administration

		2012/13					
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	8 298			(1 287)		(1 287)	7 011
2. Management	480 250			(30 238)	(2 150)	(32 388)	447 862
Central Management	480 250			(30 238)	(2 150)	(32 388)	447 862
Total	488 548			(31 525)	(2 150)	(33 675)	454 873

		2012/13					
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	438 608			(19 500)	(350)	(19 850)	418 758
Compensation of employees	191 973			(500)		(500)	191 473
Goods and services	246 635			(19 000)	(350)	(19 350)	227 285
Transfers and subsidies to	35 616			(5 983)	(1 800)	(7 783)	27 833
Households	35 616			(5 983)	(1 800)	(7 783)	27 833
Payments for capital assets	14 324			(6 042)		(6 042)	8 282
Machinery and equipment	13 515			(6 042)		(6 042)	7 473
Software and other intangible assets	809						809
Total	488 548			(31 525)	(2 150)	(33 675)	454 873

Table 6.9.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	263 372			(1 941)	1 603	(338)	263 034
2. Community Health Clinics	1 041 401			15 431	3 895	19 326	1 060 727
3. Community Health Centres	1 127 754			558	5 273	5 831	1 133 585
4. Community Based Services	157 842			780	190	970	158 812
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV and Aids	738 080						738 080
7. Nutrition	26 920						26 920
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	1 939 715			(819)	31 394	30 575	1 970 290
10. Global Fund	203 009	26 528			(47 558)	(21 030)	181 979
Total	5 498 095	26 528		14 009	(5 203)	35 334	5 533 429

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 830 629	6 836		8 081	17 382	32 299	4 862 928
Compensation of employees	3 041 900	4 711		2 706	20 002	27 419	3 069 319
Goods and services	1 788 729	2 125		5 375	(2 620)	4 880	1 793 609
Transfers and subsidies to	605 547	13 047		780	(14 910)	(1 083)	604 464
Provinces and municipalities	340 354	9 866		(928)	(14 910)	(5 972)	334 382
Non-profit institutions	261 296	3 181		1 708		4 889	266 185
Households	3 897						3 897
Payments for capital assets	61 919	6 645		5 148	(7 675)	4 118	66 037
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 675	6 645		6 416	(7 675)	5 386	13 061
Machinery and equipment	54 244			(1 458)		(1 458)	52 786
Software and other intangible assets				190		190	190
Total	5 498 095	26 528		14 009	(5 203)	35 334	5 533 429

Table 6.9.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	639 840			(2 760)	3 333	573	640 413
2. Planned Patient Transport	61 552				354	354	61 906
Total	701 392			(2 760)	3 687	927	702 319

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	649 796			(2 760)	3 687	927	650 723
Compensation of employees	443 661			(2 760)	3 687	927	444 588
Goods and services	206 135						206 135
Transfers and subsidies to	36 761						36 761
Non-profit institutions	36 692						36 692
Households	69						69
Payments for capital assets	14 835						14 835
Machinery and equipment	14 835						14 835
Total	701 392			(2 760)	3 687	927	702 319

Table 6.9.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 213 595			(6 625)	9 934	3 309	1 216 904
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	214 117			137	1 392	1 529	215 646
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	630 523			(1 145)	4 430	3 285	633 808
4. Chronic Medical Hospitals	142 690			(1 300)	704	(596)	142 094
5. Dental Training Hospitals	110 026			1 117	550	1 667	111 693
Total	2 310 951			(7 816)	17 010	9 194	2 320 145

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	2 287 568			(7 163)	17 010	9 847	2 297 415
Compensation of employees	1 666 499			(7 163)	17 010	9 847	1 676 346
Goods and services	621 069						621 069
Transfers and subsidies to	3 239						3 239
Households	3 239						3 239
Payments for capital assets	20 144			(653)		(653)	19 491
Machinery and equipment	20 144			(653)		(653)	19 491
Total	2 310 951			(7 816)	17 010	9 194	2 320 145

Table 6.9.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	4 211 787			(6 030)	46 242	40 212	4 251 999
Total	4 211 787			(6 030)	46 242	40 212	4 251 999

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 118 590			(7 898)	41 886	33 988	4 152 578
Compensation of employees	2 889 950			(8 770)	30 686	21 916	2 911 866
Goods and services	1 228 640			872	11 200	12 072	1 240 712
Transfers and subsidies to	16 315			3 000		3 000	19 315
Non-profit institutions	8 483			3 000		3 000	11 483
Households	7 832						7 832
Payments for capital assets	76 882			(1 132)	4 356	3 224	80 106
Machinery and equipment	76 882			(1 132)	4 356	3 224	80 106
Total	4 211 787			(6 030)	46 242	40 212	4 251 999

Table 6.9.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Nursing Training College	58 304			11 482	368	11 850	70 154
2. Emergency Medical Services Training Colleges	16 803			2 760	86	2 846	19 649
3. Bursaries	73 680						73 680
4. Primary Health Care Training	1						1
5. Training Other	106 090	3 467			58	3 525	109 615
Total	254 878	3 467		14 242	512	18 221	273 099

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	153 741			5 362	512	5 874	159 615
Compensation of employees	71 913			11 799	512	12 311	84 224
Goods and services	81 828			(6 437)		(6 437)	75 391
Transfers and subsidies to	100 562	3 467		9 000		12 467	113 029
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 535						3 535
Universities and technikons	1 603	2 000				2 000	3 603
Non-profit institutions	28 474	1 467		9 000		10 467	38 941
Households	66 950						66 950
Payments for capital assets	575			(120)		(120)	455
Machinery and equipment	575			(120)		(120)	455
Total	254 878	3 467		14 242	512	18 221	273 099

Table 6.9.7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	70 118				461	461	70 579
2. Engineering Services	94 910				349	349	95 259
3. Forensic Pathology Services	106 064			880	546	1 426	107 490
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Medical Depot ^a	18 536			19 000		19 000	37 536
Total	289 629			19 880	1 356	21 236	310 865

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	261 108			41 643	1 356	42 999	304 107
Compensation of employees	157 773			27 085	1 356	28 441	186 214
Goods and services	103 335			14 558		14 558	117 893
Transfers and subsidies to	19 600			(18 446)		(18 446)	1 154
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 536			(18 536)		(18 536)	
Households	1 064			90		90	1 154
Payments for capital assets	8 921			(3 317)		(3 317)	5 604
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 140			(5 140)		(5 140)	
Machinery and equipment	3 781			1 823		1 823	5 604
Total	289 629			19 880	1 356	21 236	310 865

^a Sub-programme name changed from Medicine Trading Account to Medical Depot - refer to "Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures".

Table 6.9.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Community Health Facilities	104 834	2 450		(8 115)		(5 665)	99 169	
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	20 156			4 648		4 648	24 804	
3. District Hospital Services	424 846	373		19 746	7 980	28 099	452 945	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	185 929			(59 702)	726	(58 976)	126 953	
5. Central Hospital Services	69 634			1 054		1 054	70 688	
6. Other Facilities	71 682	8 329		42 369	164	50 862	122 544	
Total	877 081	11 152			8 870	20 022	897 103	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	194 507			13 938	164	14 102	208 609	
Compensation of employees	14 739			(1 330)	164	(1 166)	13 573	
Goods and services	179 768			15 268		15 268	195 036	
Payments for capital assets	682 574	11 152		(13 938)	8 706	5 920	688 494	
Buildings and other fixed structures	612 234	2 823		(37 441)	8 706	(25 912)	586 322	
Machinery and equipment	70 340	8 329		23 503		31 832	102 172	
Total	877 081	11 152			8 870	20 022	897 103	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																					
Own Funds																					
1	Malmesbury Ambulance Station	West Coast	Swartland	New Ambulance Station and Health Net Accommodation	Apr-10	May-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	397	5 500	13 243	3 000	168	5 000	241	2 321	2 562	409	7 321	7 730		
2	Robertson Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New Ambulance Station	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	180	5 000	6 000	400	300	2 400	(300)	(2 400)	(2 700)					
3	Tulbagh Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Ambulance Station	Apr-10	Aug-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	195	3 000	6 500	4 000	250	2 108	(250)	(2 108)	(2 358)					
Subtotal: Own Funds									13 500	25 743	7 400	718	9 508	(309)	(2 187)	(2 496)	409	7 321	7 730		
Health Infrastructure Grant																					
1	Beaufort West Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Apr-09	Mar-12	8.6 Other Facilities	339	9 400	12 000	11 000	50	180	421	344	765	471	524	995		
2	Beaufort West Hill Side Clinic	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New Clinic	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	459	15 000	15 300		500	(200)	(500)			300		300		
3	Du Noon CHC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Health Centre	Apr-10	May-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	2 190	70 000	73 000	2 125	1 000	14 000	1 840	(7 495)	(5 655)	2 840	6 505	9 345		
4	Du Noon Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Temp Clinic	Mar-12	Oct-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities	180	6 000	6 000		1 000		1 000	5 000	6 000	1 000	5 000	6 000		
5	Grassy Park Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Clinic	Apr-08	Sep-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	630	6 500	20 989	20 900		25	59	5	64	59	30	89		
6	Houtbay CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 200	40 000	40 000		100	(100)	(100)							
7	Knysna - Willokeasie CDC	Eden	Knysna	New Community Day Centre	Apr-09	Mar-13	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 095	34 000	36 500	4 600	1 700	19 000	159	6 522	6 681	1 859	25 522	27 381		
8	Leeu Gamka Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	New Ambulance Station	Apr-08	Apr-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	440	9 500	16 000	14 300	20	200	359	1 054	1 413	379	1 294	1 633		
9	Malmesbury - Westbank CDC	West Coast	Swartland	New Community Day Centre	Apr-08	Jun-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities	893	7 500	30 300	27 250	150	450	510	1 940	2 450	660	2 390	3 050		

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments		Professional Fees Budget
10	Napier Clinic	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Clinic Replacement	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	300	10 100	10 000		550	(350)			200		200	
11	Observatory FPL	Metro	Cape Town	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Jan-12	Mar-17	8.6 Other Facilities	2 715	90 500	90 500		2 600	(1 700)			900		900	
12	Price Alfred Hamel Clinic	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Clinic	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.1 Community Health Facilities	435	10 000	14 500			305			305		305	
13	Rawsonville Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	New Clinic	Apr-10	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	420	12 000	14 000	600	1 500	(800)			700	300	1 000	
14	Robertson Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New Ambulance Station	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	315	5 000	10 500	400		476			476	1 900	2 376	
15	Strand Nomzamo Asanda Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Clinic	Apr-10	Jun-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	780	21 000	26 000	500	1 500	(907)			593		593	
16	Vredendal Ambulance Station	West Coast	Mazakama	New Ambulance Station	Apr-07	Nov-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	255	8 500	8 600	8 200	25	177			202	163	365	
17	Wolsey Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	New Clinic	Apr-11	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities	438	11 500	14 600		600	(258)			342		342	
Subtotal: Health Infrastructure Grant									366 500	438 789	89 875	10 295	42 355	991	1 253	2 244	11 286	43 608	54 894
PES: Infrastructure funding																			
1	Delft Symphony Way CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-10	May-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 230	27 000	41 000	1 500	2 000	(17)			1 983	(3 100)	3 500	5 483
2	District Six CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-10	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities	2 100	45 000	70 000	1 500	1 730	(1 030)			700	(2 500)	1 500	2 200
3	Hermanus CDC	Overberg	Overstrand	New Community Day Centre	Apr-10	May-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 200	35 000	40 000	1 400	1 000				1 000	(9 051)	4 949	5 949
4	Heidelberg Ambulance Station	Eden	Hesseque	New Ambulance Station	Apr-11	Mar-16	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	210	4 000	7 000	500		211			211		211	
5	Khayelitsha	Metro	City of Cape Town	Sub district office	Apr-11	Jun-12	8.6 Other Facilities	150	5 000	5 000		199				199	4 535	4 734	
6	Piketberg Ambulance Station	West Coast	Bergvliet	New Ambulance Station	Apr-10	Mar-16	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	270	6 900	9 000	430		250			250		250	
7	Ruytewacht CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Jun-11	Mar-13	8.1 Community Health Facilities	330	6 000	13 000	3 000	500				620	5 880	10 000	
8	Tubbergen Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Ambulance Station	Apr-10	Mar-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	201	3 000	6 707	4 000		467			467	2 240	2 707	
Subtotal: PES: Infrastructure funding									131 900	191 707	12 330	5 230	28 100	200	(1 996)	(1 796)	5 430	26 104	31 534

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total available			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
Hospital Revitalisation Grant																		
1	Khayelisha Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Hospital and Ambulance Station	Apr-05	Oct-11	8.3 District Hospital Services	480 000	530 000	517 100	2 500	5 000	341	2 800	3 141	2 841	5 300	8 141
2	Khayelisha Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-05	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services	75 765	75 765	8 000	8 000	(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)
3	Khayelisha Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-05	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services			25	25	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)
4	Manenberg: GF Jooste Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Hospital Replacement	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.3 District Hospital Services	480 000	500 000	1 000	1 000					1 000	1 000	1 000
5	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Hospital	Apr-05	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services	480 000	500 000	298 733	9 500	169 500	500	21 643	22 143	10 000	181 643	191 643
6	Mitchell's Plain Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-05	Mar-14	8.3 District Hospital Services	68 000	68 000	62 686	62 686	(62 686)	(62 686)	(62 686)	(62 686)	(62 686)	(62 686)	(62 686)
7	Mitchell's Plain Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-05	Mar-14	8.3 District Hospital Services			2 551	2 551	(2 551)	(2 551)	(2 551)	(2 551)	(2 551)	(2 551)	(2 551)
8	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Hospital Replacement (PPP)	Apr-12	Mar-21	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 500 000	3 500 000	2 000	2 000	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	6 880	6 880	6 880
9	Tygerberg Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central Hospital Services			180	180	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)
10	Tygerberg Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central Hospital Services			1 820	1 820	(1 820)	(1 820)	(1 820)	(1 820)	(1 820)	(1 820)	(1 820)
Subtotal: Hospital Revitalisation Grant								3 083 765	5 173 765	815 833	15 000	237 762	5 721	(50 819)	(45 088)	20 721	186 943	207 664
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS								3 595 665	5 830 004	925 438	31 243	317 725	6 603	(53 749)	(47 146)	37 846	263 976	301 822
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																		
Own Funds																		
1	Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New MDR & XDR wards	Apr-09	Dec-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	25 000	21 500	4 400	1 000	15 596	276	1 128	1 404	1 276	16 724	18 000
2	Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade	Apr-09	Dec-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	6 000	5 010		50	232	(50)	(182)	(232)	(232)	(232)	(232)
3	Swartland Hospital	West Coast	Swartland	Emergency Centre Extension	Apr-10	May-13	8.3 District Hospital Services	4 000	7 000	434	500	5 550	300	1 150	1 450	800	6 200	7 000
4	Sonstraal TB Hospital	Cape Winelands	Draakenstein	UV Lights & Extraction Installation	Apr-10	Mar-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	2 000	1 682		50	50	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	24	24
5	Swellendam Ambulance Station	Overberg	Swellendam	Extension and Renovations	Apr-14	Mar-16	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	2 000	1 000		100	100	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)
6	George Hospital	Eden	George	Tuuzela	Apr-14	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	726	726			726	726	726	726	726	726	726
7	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Access Road	Apr-14	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services	7 980	7 980			7 980	7 980	7 980	7 980	7 980	7 980	7 980
8	Infrastructure Unit Head Office	Metro	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure unit	Apr-14	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities	164	164			164	164	164	164	164	164	164
Subtotal: Own Funds								47 870	45 082	4 834	1 660	20 878	426	10 940	11 366	2 076	31 818	33 894

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Total available	Total adjustments	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000		R'000
Health Infrastructure Grant																			
1	Gledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Upgrade - Discharge ward Phase 2	Apr-09	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services	408	9 000	13 600	1 000	1 293	11 000	12 293	(293)	(1 848)	1 000	9 152	10 152
2	Ceres Hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Emergency Centre	Apr-10	Apr-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	411	7 500	13 700	12 300	40	200	240	206	620	246	826	1 066
3	Grabouw CDC	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Upgrade & Extension (co-sponsor French)	Sep-09	Jun-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities	420	14 000	14 000		100	240	340	(63)	216	37	456	489
4	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Upgrade Emergency Centre	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 200	19 200	40 000		100	900	1 000		(900)	250		250
5	Hermanus Hospital	Overberg	Oustrand	EC, New Wards & OPD	Apr-09	Dec-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 950	64 000	65 000	36 800	1 100	27 140	28 240	400	(2 288)	1 500	24 852	26 352
6	Karl Bremer Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Emergency Centre	Apr-09	Mar-14	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 620	45 000	54 000	4 300	1 500	21 189	22 689	1 000	1 311	2 500	22 500	26 000
7	Knysna Hospital	Eden	Knysna	New Emergency Centre	Apr-09	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 326	25 000	44 200	3 100	2 000	7 000	9 000	300	2 257	2 300	9 257	11 557
8	Lenteguur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Relocation of Lifecare	Jan-11	Feb-12	8.6 Other Facilities	330	11 000	11 000	2 000	20	20	20		(15)		5	5
9	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hesseque	Phase 3 Upgrade	Apr-09	Feb-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	334	11 400	11 138	11 300	100	214	314	35	110	135	324	459
10	Robertson Hospital	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New Bulk Store	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.3 District Hospital Services	201	4 000	6 700	400	500	3 500	4 000		(819)	500	2 681	3 181
11	Somerset Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Lift Upgrade	Apr-09	Nov-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	169	5 640	5 640	4 900	25	25	25				25	25
12	Strand: Gustrow Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	Extension and Renovations	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	285	9 500	9 500		100	(100)	100		(100)			
13	Victoria Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Emergency Centre	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.3 District Hospital Services	825	14 000	27 500			300	300			300	300	300
14	Westfleur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Emergency Centre and Paediatric Ward	Apr-12	Dec-14	8.3 District Hospital Services	390	9 000	13 000		500	500	500			500	500	500
Subtotal: Health Infrastructure Grant									248 240	328 978	76 100	7 333	71 428	78 761	1 935	(1 356)	9 268	70 072	79 340

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total available		Total available		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
PES: Infrastructure funding																				
1	Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade Phase 2	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	171	3 600	5 700	300	400	3 600	4 000	288	1 299	1 587	688	4 899	5 587
2	Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade Phase 1	Apr-09	Dec-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	135	6 000	4 500		104		104	290	394		104	290	394
3	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Upgrade pharmacy bulk store	Apr-08	Dec-11	8.5 Central Hospital Services	326	11 600	10 882	10 800	50	50	60	181	241		60	231	291
4	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Fire Detection Phase 2	Apr-09	Jun-12	8.5 Central Hospital Services	150	5 000	5 000	4 300	140	500	640	3	(53)	(50)	143	447	590
5	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Acceleration Installation	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.5 Central Hospital Services	60	2 000	2 000		350	1 650	2 000				350	1 650	2 000
6	New Horizon Clinic	Eden	Blou	Clinic Upgrade and Extensions	Oct-11	Oct-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities	75	2 500	2 500		350	1 650	2 000	(350)	(1 650)	(2 000)			
7	Sikland Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Wards 1,6,7&11 Upgrade	Apr-09	Sep-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	335	10 675	11 184		8	8	8		(8)				
8	Tygenberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Emergency Centre Upgrade	Apr-09	Jul-13	8.5 Central Hospital Services	285	8 500	9 500	2 400	600	4 500	5 100	430	1 202	1 632	1 030	5 702	6 732
Subtotal: PES: Infrastructure funding								1 537	48 875	51 266	17 800	1 840	11 956	13 796	535	1 261	1 796	2 375	13 219	15 594
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant																				
1	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	Security Upgrading	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities	96	3 200	3 200		386	2 000	2 386	(386)	300	(86)		2 300	2 300
2	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	To convert garages into workshop	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities	48	1 600	1 600		150	1 350	1 500	(150)	180	30		1 530	1 530
3	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Archives	Apr-14	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities	75	2 500	2 500		434		434	(434)					
4	Sikland Nurse College	Metro	City of Cape Town	AC for auditorium	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities	15	500	500		50	450	500	(50)	50			500	500
5	Sikland Nurse College	Metro	City of Cape Town	Various Upgrades	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.6 Other Facilities	93	2 000	3 100		100	900	1 000				100	900	1 000
6	Worcester Nurse College	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Additional Nurses accommodation	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities	210	20 000	7 000		500		500				500	500	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget					Professional Fees Budget
7	Worcester Nurse College	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Upgrading of Nurses accommodation in Erica	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.6 Other Facilities	210	3 000	7 000	300	2 200	100	(1 600)	400	500	900	
8	Worcester Nurse College	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Training Facility at Keerom	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.6 Other Facilities	780	20 000	26 000	200	1 300	(100)	(810)	100	590	690	
9	Nurse Colleges	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities	87	2 900	2 900				2 900	2 900	2 900		
Subtotal: Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant									1 614	55 700	53 800	2 120	8 200	(1 020)	11 876	1 100	9 220	10 320
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS									14 106	401 685	479 106	12 943	112 464	13 741	14 819	124 329	1 39 148	
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																		
Hospital Revitalisation Grant																		
1	George Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade Phase 3	Apr-08	Jul-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	2 550	56 000	85 000	75 218	2 200	3 400	6714	1 466	8 648	10 114	
2	George Hospital	Eden	George	Psychiatric Ward Upgrade	Aug-12	Aug-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	435	14 500	14 500				2 300	100	2 200	2 300	
3	Lentegeur Laundry	Metro	Cape Town	Regional laundry replacement	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities	1 326	37 000	44 200	200	29 000	921	10 307	9 386	38 386	44 107	
4	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Hospital Upgrading	Apr-00	Mar-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	14 310	332 000	477 000	458 472	6 550	7 350	1 942	3 788	5 534	9 292	
5	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Psychiatric Unit	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	813	26 100	27 100	100	3 400	(466)	(3 866)	1 134		1 134	
6	TC Newman	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	CHC Upgrade	Apr-06	Nov-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 221	40 700	40 700		70	100	104	70	134	204	
7	Valkenberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Hospital Upgrading	Apr-09	Mar-18	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	27 000	900 000	900 000	9 615	64 000	(9 000)	(73 000)	11 000		11 000	
8	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading Phase 2A	Apr-06	Nov-11	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 110	37 000	37 000	34 000	70	100	60	90	70	160	
9	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading Phase 2B	Apr-07	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services	5 400	90 000	180 000	13 164	62 000	1 859	(17 381)	7 859	42 760	50 619	
10	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Hospital Upgrade Phase 3	Jun-03	Dec-08	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	7 860	262 000	262 000	261 200			800		800	800	
11	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Hospital Upgrade Phase 4	Apr-08	Dec-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	1 850	45 000	61 000	43 375	9 871	10 871	6 815	2 613	15 073	17 686	
12	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Hospital Upgrade Phase 5	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	960	32 000	32 000	500			500	1 000	1 000	1 000	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
13	Infrastructure Unit Head Office	Metro	City of Cape Town	HRP unit	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities					8 914	8 914	(1 355)				7 559	7 559
14	George Hospital	Eden	George	Health Tech	Apr-08	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		101 500	101 500		5 535	5 535	(1 435)				4 100	4 100
15	George Hospital	Eden	George	OD+QA	Apr-02	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		27 000	27 000		674	674					674	674
16	Khayelisha Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-07	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services		75 765	75 765				8 000	8 000			8 000	8 000
17	Khayelisha Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-07	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services							50	50			50	50
18	Mitchell's Plain Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-08	Mar-14	8.3 District Hospital Services		68 000	68 000				51 986	51 986			51 986	51 986
19	Mitchell's Plain Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-08	Mar-14	8.3 District Hospital Services							2 551	2 551			2 551	2 551
20	Paarl Hospital	Cape	Drakenstein	Health Tech	Apr-04	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		92 000	92 000		6 146	6 146	(2 446)				3 700	3 700
21	Paarl Hospital	Cape	Drakenstein	OD+QA	Apr-04	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		19 000	19 000		830	830					830	830
22	Lentegeur Laundry	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities		39 500	41 200		1 000	1 000					41 264	41 264
23	Lentegeur Laundry	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.6 Other Facilities							817	817			817	817
24	Tygerberg Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central Hospital Services							180	180			180	180
25	Tygerberg Hospital Note 3	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central Hospital Services							1 820	1 820			1 820	1 820
26	Valkenberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-09	Mar-17	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services							20	20			20	20
27	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Health Tech	Apr-04	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		32 000	32 000				500	500			500	500
28	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	OD+QA	Apr-04	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		19 000	19 000		856	856					856	856
29	Worcester Hospital	Cape	Breedevlei	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		69 000	69 000		5 500	5 500	(3 400)				2 100	2 100
30	Worcester Hospital	Cape	Breedevlei	OD+QA	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		19 500	19 500		727	727	100	100			827	827
31	Swartland Hospital	West Coast	Swartland	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services							3 000	3 000			3 000	3 000

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000		
32	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												2 500
33	Gabouw CDC	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												1 006
34	Caledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												1 456
35	Botriver Clinic	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												1 175
36	Swellendam Hospital	West Coast	Swellendam	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												2 200
37	Outschoorn Hospital	Eden	Outschoorn	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												2 000
38	Karl Bremer Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												1 200
39	Mossel Bay Hospital	Eden	Mossel Bay	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												2 000
40	Vredendal Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												195
41	Clanwilliam Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												125
42	Vredendal Clinics	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												612
43	Clanwilliam Clinics	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												388
44	Crusdal Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												45
45	Malmesbury TB Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												311
46	Sonstraal Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												200
47	Radie Kotze Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												55
48	West Coast District	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												236
49	Clanwilliam Dental	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												20
50	Saldanna dental	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13												20

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total available		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		
51	Swartland Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services		2 434 565	2 724 465	893 344	35 960	207 363	243 323	(1 149)	54 576	34 811	261 939	296 750
52	Prince Albert Hospital	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services												296 750
53	Stellenbosch Hospital	Overberg	Overberg	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services												296 750
54	Wellington CDC	Overberg	Overberg	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.1 Community Health Facilities												296 750
55	Beaufort West Hospital	Central Karoo	Central Karoo	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.3 District Hospital Services												296 750
56	Beaufort West Clinics	Central Karoo	Central Karoo	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.1 Community Health Facilities												296 750
Subtotal: Hospital Revitalisation Grant									64 815	2 434 565	893 344	35 960	207 363	243 323	(1 149)	54 576	34 811	261 939	296 750
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS									64 815	2 434 565	893 344	35 960	207 363	243 323	(1 149)	54 576	34 811	261 939	296 750
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																			
1	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities												21 714
2	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services												9 005
3	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services												27 802
4	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services												32 215
5	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central Hospital Services												51 019
6	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities												10 163
Subtotal: Maintenance									146 918	146 918								146 918	146 918
EPWP Integrated Grant for Province																			
1	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities												1 000
Subtotal: EPWP Integrated Grant for Province									1 000	1 000								1 000	1 000

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Maintenance Preventative for New Health Facilities																			
1	Pressure Vessel Inspections	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Sep-12	Mar-16	8.6 Other Facilities		3 400	3 400					800			800	800
2	Atlantis Ambulance Station	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		148	148		45	45		55			100	100
3	Browns Farm Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		167	167		50	50	(15)	35			35	35
4	Caledon Ambulance Station	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		172	172		45	45	15	60			60	60
5	Caledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		188	188		50	50		50			50	50
6	Ceres Ambulance Station	Cape	Witzenberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		212	212		65	65	(40)	25			25	25
7	Ceres Hospital E.C.	Cape	Witzenberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		213	213		65	65	(40)	25			25	25
8	Clanwilliam Clinics	West Coast	Cederberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		165	165		50	50	(10)	40			40	40
9	Cape Medical Depot	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		165	165		50	50	(50)					
10	Eerste River Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Sep-12	Mar-16	8.3 District Hospital Services		430	430					80			80	80
11	George EMS	Eden	George	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		181	181		55	55		50			105	105
12	George Forensic Pathology Lab	Eden	George	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		320	320		110	110	40	150			150	150
13	George Hospital	Eden	George	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		2 630	2 630		800	800	498	1 298			1 298	1 298
14	Grassy Park CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		165	165		50	50		50			50	50
15	Graham Ambulance Station	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		105	105		30	30	(18)	12			12	12
16	Goole Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central Hospital Services		19 895	19 895		4 575	4 575	(2 812)	1 763			1 763	1 763
17	Hermanus Ambulance Station	Overberg	Hermanus	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		171	171		50	50	(20)	30			30	30
18	Hermanus Forensic Pathology Lab.	Overberg	Hermanus	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		180	180		50	50	(20)	30			30	30

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	
19	Khayelisha Ambulance Station	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		181	181	55	(20)	55	(20)	35	35		
20	Khayelisha Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		2 450	2 450	450	50	450	50	500	500		
21	Kwanokuthula CDC	Eden	Bitou	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		162	162	45	20	45	20	65	65		
22	Leau Ganka Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		105	105	30	(30)	30	(30)				
23	Malmesbury Forensic Pathology Lab.	West Coast	Swellendam	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		505	505	150	(90)	150	(90)	60	60		
24	Westbank CDC	West Coast	Swellendam	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		140	140	30		30		30	30		
25	Mitchell's Plain CDC New E.C. & MOU	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		150	150	40	(20)	40	(20)	20	20		
26	Mitchell's Plain/ Klirfontein Sub district Offices	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		130	130	35	(15)	35	(15)	20	20		
27	Montague Clinic	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		182	182	55	45	55	45	100	100		
28	Mowbray Maternity Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		1 750	1 750	250	250	250	250	250	250		
29	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		1 300	1 300	350	(350)	350	(350)				
30	Oudshoorn Depot	Eden	Oudshoorn	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.6 Other Facilities		335	335	70	70	70	70	70	70		
31	Paarl Forensic Pathology Lab	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		430	430	130	(70)	130	(70)	60	60		
32	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		3 300	3 300	800	398	800	398	1 198	1 198		
33	Plettenberg Bay Ambulance Station	Eden	Bitou	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		156	156	35		35		35	35		
34	Plettenberg Bay CDC	Eden	Bitou	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		161	161	45	(35)	45	(35)	10	10		
35	Red Cross Hosp	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central Hospital Services		1 200	1 200	350	(50)	350	(50)	300	300		
36	Riversdale CHC	Eden	Hessequa	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities		145	145	40	40	40	40	40	40		

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13					
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000			
37	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		430	430		120						120			120		
38	Riversdale Ambulance Station	Eden	Hessequa	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		145	145		40						40			40		
39	Simondium Clinic	Cape Winelands	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		135	135		40		(5)				35		(5)	35		
40	Stannford Clinic	Overberg	Overstrand	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		135	135		40		(25)				15		(25)	15		
41	Swellendam CDC	Cape Winelands	Swellendam	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		267	267		80		(40)				40		(40)	40		
42	TC Newman	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities		200	200				40				40			40		
43	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central Hospital Services		9 000	9 000		900		463				1 363		463	1 363		
44	Tubaghn Ambulance Station	West Coast	Witzenberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		150	150		45		(45)						(45)			
45	Van Rhyns Dorp Clinic	West Coast	Mazikama	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		125	125		30		(15)				15		(15)	15		
46	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		1 950	1 950		400		518				918		518	918		
47	Vredendal Ambulance Station	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		155	155		45		(20)				25		(20)	25		
48	Vredendal Hospital	West Coast	Mazikama	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services		212	212		65		10				75		10	75		
49	Wellington CDC	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		232	232		70		(5)				65		(5)	65		
50	Worcester Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services		151	151		40						40			40		
51	Worcester Forensic Pathology Lab	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities		365	365		110		(60)				50		(60)	50		
52	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		2 146	2 146		650		498				1 148		498	1 148		
53	Worcester CHC	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities		170	170		50		(20)				30		(20)	30		
Subtotal: Maintenance Preventative for New Health Facilities									57 681	57 677		11 465					11 465				11 465		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS									57 681	57 677		159 383					159 383			159 383			159 383

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available				
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											
INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																					
8.5 Donation to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust																					
1	Red Cross Children Hospital	Metro City of Cape Town	Various Upgrade Projects in Partnership with the Children Trust	Apr-09	Mar-16	8.5 Central Hospital Services															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT									249 368	6 489 596	9 091 252	1 917 516	80 146	796 935	877 081	7 330	12 692	20 022	87 476	809 627	897 103
OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																					
2.6 HIV and Aids Projects																					
1	HIV and Aids	Metro City of Cape Town	Prelab Buildings			2.6 HIV and Aids Projects															
2	HIV and Aids	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Prelab Building			2.6 HIV and Aids Projects															
3	HIV and Aids	Overberg Municipality	Prelab Building			2.6 HIV and Aids Projects															
4	HIV and Aids	Central Karoo District Municipality	Prelab Building			2.6 HIV and Aids Projects															
Subtotal: 2.6 HIV and Aids Projects																					
2.10 Global Fund Projects																					
1	Global Fund	Metro City of Cape Town	Various Projects	Apr-11		2.10 Global Fund Projects															
2	Delft CHC	Metro City of Cape Town	New ARV Unit & Pharmacy Upg	Apr-11		2.10 Global Fund Projects															
3	Inzane Zabantu CDC	Metro City of Cape Town	New ARV Unit & Pharmacy Upg			2.10 Global Fund Projects															
Subtotal: 2.10 Global Fund Projects																					
7.2 Engineering Services Projects																					
1	Bellville Engineering	Metro City of Cape Town	Various site Upgrades			7.2 Engineering Services															
Subtotal: 7.2 Engineering Services Projects																					
TOTAL: OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS									249 368	6 514 596	9 116 252	1 917 516	81 146	816 425	897 571	7 330	5 263	12 593	88 476	821 688	910 164
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE: PROGRAMME 8 AND OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																					

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Note 3 EPWP Allocation: cost for the empowerment (BEE, skill development and training)

Note 4 Health Technology and OD & QA projects all moved from New and replacement to Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments in line with the where the projects are within SCOA

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 411 512 000	R1 409 712 000	(R 1 800 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC				
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enable and empower the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2012/13 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	179 375			3 279	3 279	182 654	
2. Social Welfare Services	1 179 832			2 182	(1 800)	382	1 180 214
3. Development and Research	52 305			(5 461)	(5 461)	46 844	
Total	1 411 512				(1 800)	(1 800)	1 409 712

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	667 885			(54 458)		(54 458)	613 427
Compensation of employees	478 363			(29 074)		(29 074)	449 289
Goods and services	189 029			(24 891)		(24 891)	164 138
Interest and rent on land	493			(493)		(493)	
Transfers and subsidies to	739 239			33 677	(1 800)	31 877	771 116
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	734 218			35 027	(1 800)	33 227	767 445
Households	5 021			(1 350)		(1 350)	3 671
Payments for capital assets	4 323			20 846		20 846	25 169
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 323			20 846		20 846	25 169
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets	65			(65)		(65)	
Total	1 411 512				(1 800)	(1 800)	1 409 712

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(14 064)	Programme 1		14 064
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(577)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		422
Goods and services	Underspending due to a reduction in administrative expenditure.	(567)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the reclassification of lease item expenditure.	109
Interest	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(10)	Compensation of Employees	Remuneration of staff and salary increases.	313
			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		155
			Compensation of Employees	Remuneration of staff and salary increases.	155
Total		(577)	Total		577
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Service		(3 303)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		3 303
Goods and services	Underspending due to restricted expenditure on catering, travel and subsistence and hiring of venues and facilities.	(3 163)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the reclassification of lease item expenditure.	3 103
Interest	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(140)	Households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	200
Total		(3 303)	Total		3 303
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		(10 184)	Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		1 257
Goods and services	Re-allocation of budgets from support services to service delivery areas.	(9 964)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the reclassification of lease item expenditure.	1 255
Interest	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(220)	Households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	2
			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		8 927
			Compensation of Employees	Funding of staff, including staff additional to the establishment.	8 708
			Households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	219
Total		(10 184)	Total		10 184

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(41 979)	Programme 2		41 979
Sub-programme 2.1: Professional and Administrative Support		(29 385)	Sub-programme 2.1: Professional and Administrative Support		9 906
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the non filling of vacancies.	(29 280)	Goods and services		1 644
Interest	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(40)	Transfers (Households)	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	13
Payments for financial assets	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(65)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the reclassification of lease item expenditure.	8 249
			Sub-programme 2.3: Care and Service to Older Persons		1 600
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	1 600
			Sub-programme 2.4: Crime Prevention and Support		1 254
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the reclassification of lease item expenditure.	1 254
			Sub-programme 2.5: Services to Persons with Disabilities		4 933
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	4 933
			Sub-programme 2.6: Child Care and Protection Services		6 433
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	6 433
			Sub-programme 2.7: Victim Empowerment		1 247
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	1 247
			Sub-programme 2.9: Social Relief		12
			Transfers (Households)	Funding of unforeseen relief funding.	12
			Sub-programme 2.10: Care and Support Services to Families		4 000
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	4 000
Total		(29 385)	Total		29 385
Sub-programme 2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		(4 052)	Sub-programme 2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		4 052
Goods and services	The funds available is due to the overestimation of costs related to outsourced services.	(4 052)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	3 655
			Households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	29
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the reclassification of lease item expenditure.	368
Total		(4 052)	Total		4 052

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.4 Crime Prevention and Support		(6 530)	Sub-programme 2.4 Crime Prevention and Support		6 530
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the reduction of staff at facilities and institutions as a result of reviewed strategies.	(4 240)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity payments.	64
Goods and services	Funds are available due to the implementation of a revised strategy for facility management.	(2 225)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for maintenance and repairs at own facilities and institutions.	6 466
Interest	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(65)			
Total		(6 530)	Total		6 530
Sub-programme 2.6 Child Care and Protection Services		(2 012)	Sub-programme 2.6: Child Care and Protection Services		2 012
Transfers (Households)	Unspent funds resulting from safety parent fees.	(2 012)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	2 012
Total		(2 012)	Total		2 012
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support		(5 889)	Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support		5 889
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of Expanded Public Works Programme budget to transfers for the appointment of interns in the Non-Government Organisation sector.	(5 629)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	5 726
Goods and services	Underspending due to a reduction in administrative expenditure.	(242)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity payments.	121
Interest	Re-classification of lease expenditure.	(18)	Machinery and Equipment	Funding of re-classified capital expenses.	42
Total		(5 889)	Total		5 889
Sub-programme 3.2: Youth Development		(3 993)	Sub-programme 3.2: Youth Development		3 944
Goods and services	Unspent funds available from the implementation of the Mass Opportunity and Development (MOD) centre feeding programme.	(3 993)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	3 944
			Sub-programme 3.4: Institutional Capacity Building and Support		49
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	49
Total		(3 993)	Total		3 993

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.5: Research and Demography		(79)	Sub-programme 3.5 Research and Demography		61
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to posts becoming vacant within the sub-programme.	(79)	Goods and services	To fund increased administrative expenses.	59
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity payments.	2
			Sub-programme 3.4: Institutional Capacity Building and Support		18
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	18
Total		(79)	Total		79

SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES

Programme 3		(5 461)	Programme 1		3 279
			Programme 2		2 182
Total		(5 461)	Total		5 461
Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support		(2 301)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		3 279
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the reduced number of EPWP interns appointed.	(2 301)	Compensation of Employees	Funding of staff, including staff additional to the establishment.	3 279
Sub-programme 3.2: Youth Development		(2 388)	Sub-programme 2.6: Child Care and Protection Services		2 182
Goods and services	Unspent funds available from the implementation of the MOD centre feeding programme.	(2 388)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion and additional funding of programmes.	2 182
Sub-programme 3.3: Sustainable livelihood		(772)			
Transfers (NPO)	Underspending due to the suspension of funding to non-compliant NGO's.	(772)			
Total		(5 461)	Total		5 461

Other adjustments - (R1 800 000)

Shifting of funds between Votes -(R1 800 000)

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - (R1 800 000)

(R1 800 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for Therapeutic Teams relating to children with severe and profound disabilities.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2012/13 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	182 654	87 699	48.01	94 955	51.99	182 654
2. Social Welfare Services	1 180 214	511 550	43.34	668 664	56.66	1 180 214
3. Development and Research	46 844	16 444	35.10	30 400	64.90	46 844
Total	1 409 712	615 693	43.68	794 019	56.32	1 409 712

2012/13 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	613 427	290 602	47.37	322 825	52.63	613 427
Compensation of employees	449 289	222 069	49.43	227 220	50.57	449 289
Goods and services	164 138	68 463	41.71	95 675	58.29	164 138
Interest and rent on land		70		(70)		
Transfers and subsidies to	771 116	321 732	41.72	449 384	58.28	771 116
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	767 445	321 032	41.83	446 413	58.17	767 445
Households	3 671	700	19.07	2 971	80.93	3 671
Payments for capital assets	25 169	3 359	13.35	21 810	86.65	25 169
Buildings and other fixed Machinery and equipment	25 169	3 359	13.35	21 810	86.65	25 169
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	1 409 712	615 693	43.68	794 019	56.32	1 409 712

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 7.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	201 417	80 941	40.19	103 242	51.26	184 183
2. Social Welfare Services	1 088 756	479 706	44.06	613 842	56.38	1 093 548
3. Development and Research	41 968	9 217	21.96	30 054	71.61	39 271
Total	1 332 141	569 864	42.78	747 138	56.09	1 317 002

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	606 500	256 387	42.27	288 713	47.60	545 100
Compensation of employees	434 252	192 689	44.37	206 124	47.47	398 813
Goods and services	171 518	63 631	37.10	82 368	48.02	145 999
Interest and rent on land	730	67	9.18	221	30.27	288
Transfers and subsidies to	698 078	313 222	44.87	421 067	60.32	734 289
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and						
Public corporations and private						
Non-profit institutions	692 140	310 359	44.84	417 481	60.32	727 840
Households	5 938	2 863	48.21	3 586	60.39	6 449
Payments for capital assets	27 563	255	0.93	37 330	135.44	37 585
Buildings and other fixed		3		(3)		
Machinery and equipment	27 563	252	0.91	37 333	135.45	37 585
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets				28		28
Total	1 332 141	569 864	42.78	747 138	56.09	1 317 002

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is within linear projections and is at 48 per cent based on the Adjustment Budget. Outstanding payments that will be effected in the second half of the financial year includes the payment of pay progressions and performance awards.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to 43 per cent based on the Adjustment Budget. Lower trends of spending can be attributed to the non-filling of vacancies, outstanding payment of pay progression and performance awards and delays in the finalisation of certain transfer payment. agreements.

Programme 3: Development and Research

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to 35 per cent based on the Adjustment Budget. The low trend of expenditure is mainly due to the delay in the implementation of the Mass Opportunity and Development Centres (MOD Centres) within Youth Development and Expanded Public Works Programme appointments in the Non-Government Organisation (NGO) sector.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The lower than linear expenditure of 47 per cent is mainly due to the non-filling of vacancies, delay in the payment of pay progression, performance awards and within Goods and Services due to the delay in the implementation of Mass Opportunity and Development (MOD) Centres within Youth Development.

Transfers and subsidies

The lower than linear expenditure (41 per cent) in respect of transfers is in line with programme objectives and will progressively increase as services are expanded and transfer payment agreements concluded.

Payments for capital assets

Actual expenditure amounts to 13 per cent for the first half of the financial year. This is mainly due to adjustments that must still be concluded in terms of financial leases. Expenditure in terms of lease items must be reclassified from goods and services to Capital assets as per Treasury guidelines.

Payments for financial assets

Not applicable.

Summary of receipts

Table 7.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	1 402 465					(1 800)		(1 800)	1 400 665
Conditional grants									
Internally Displaced People Management Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces									
Financing	8 454								8 454
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	8 454								8 454
Departmental receipts	593								593
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	410								410
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25								25
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	158								158
Total receipts	1 411 512					(1 800)		(1 800)	1 409 712

Details of revenue source

Shifting of Funds between votes: (R1 800 000)

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - (R1 800 000)

(R1 800 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for Therapeutic Teams relating to children with severe and profound disabilities.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				421		421	421
<i>Households</i>				421		421	421
2. Social Welfare Services	729 739			24 168	(1 800)	22 368	752 107
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	724 718			26 062	(1 800)	24 262	748 980
<i>Households</i>	5 021			(1 894)		(1 894)	3 127
3. Development and Research	9 500			9 088		9 088	18 588
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	9 500			8 965		8 965	18 465
<i>Households</i>				123		123	123
Total	739 239			33 677	(1 800)	31 877	771 116

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 467			(155)		(155)	5 312
2. Corporate Management Services	117 280			12 361		12 361	129 641
3. District Management	56 628			(8 927)		(8 927)	47 701
Total	179 375			3 279		3 279	182 654

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	175 052			(1 609)		(1 609)	173 443
Compensation of employees	118 398			12 455		12 455	130 853
Goods and services	56 284			(13 694)		(13 694)	42 590
Interest and rent on land	370			(370)		(370)	
Transfers and subsidies to Households				421		421	421
Payments for capital assets	4 323			4 467		4 467	8 790
Machinery and equipment	4 323			4 467		4 467	8 790
Total	179 375			3 279		3 279	182 654

Table 7.7.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Professional and Administrative Support	287 464			(19 479)		(19 479)	267 985
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	77 730						77 730
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	42 087			3 655		3 655	45 742
Institutions	17 268						17 268
Professional Support Services	18 375			(3 655)		(3 655)	14 720
3. Care and Service to Older Persons	154 702			1 600		1 600	156 302
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	154 702			1 600		1 600	156 302
4. Crime Prevention and Support	134 312			1 254		1 254	135 566
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	7 305						7 305
Institutions	94 469			1 254		1 254	95 723
Professional Support Services	32 538						32 538
5. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	70 699			4 933	(1 800)	3 133	73 832
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	70 699			4 933	(1 800)	3 133	73 832
6. Child Care and Protection Services	406 423			8 615		8 615	415 038
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	406 423			8 615		8 615	415 038
7. Victim Empowerment	9 807			1 247		1 247	11 054
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	9 807			1 247		1 247	11 054
9. Social Relief				12		12	12
Households				12		12	12
10. Care and Support Services to Families	38 695			4 000		4 000	42 695
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	38 695			4 000		4 000	42 695
Total	1 179 832			2 182	(1 800)	382	1 180 214

Table 7.7.2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	450 028			(38 258)		(38 258)	411 770
Compensation of employees	340 653			(33 520)		(33 520)	307 133
Goods and services	109 270			(4 633)		(4 633)	104 637
Interest and rent on land	105			(105)		(105)	
Transfers and subsidies to	729 739			24 168	(1 800)	22 368	752 107
Non-profit institutions	724 718			26 062	(1 800)	24 262	748 980
Households	5 021			(1 894)		(1 894)	3 127
Payments for capital assets				16 337		16 337	16 337
Machinery and equipment				16 337		16 337	16 337
Payments for financial assets	65			(65)		(65)	
Total	1 179 832			2 182	(1 800)	382	1 180 214

Table 7.7.3: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Professional and Administration Support	16 366			(2 301)		(2 301)	14 065
2. Youth Development	24 000			(2 437)		(2 437)	21 563
3. Sustainable Livelihood	4 300			(772)		(772)	3 528
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	1 200			67		67	1 267
5. Research and Demography	5 802			(18)		(18)	5 784
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	637						637
Total	52 305			(5 461)		(5 461)	46 844

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	42 805			(14 591)		(14 591)	28 214
Compensation of employees	19 312			(8 009)		(8 009)	11 303
Goods and services	23 475			(6 564)		(6 564)	16 911
Interest and rent on land	18			(18)		(18)	
Transfers and subsidies to	9 500			9 088		9 088	18 588
Non-profit institutions	9 500			8 965		8 965	18 465
Households				123		123	123
Payments for capital assets				42		42	42
Machinery and equipment				42		42	42
Total	52 305			(5 461)		(5 461)	46 844

Department of Human Settlements

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 920 894 000	R1 987 582 000		R 66 688 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

Aim

The mission of the Department of Human Settlements is:

To be effective agents of change in capacitating and supporting municipalities to optimally deliver housing opportunities;

To promote, facilitate and develop integrated sustainable human settlements; and

To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures. However changes were made with regard to the targets for the Human Settlements Development Grant.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2012/13					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	78 323			6 000	(3 700)	2 300	80 623
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	15 687			(1 000)		(1 000)	14 687
3. Housing Development	1 783 576			(5 000)	60 388	55 388	1 838 964
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	43 308				10 000	10 000	53 308
Total	1 920 894				66 688	66 688	1 987 582

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	247 115			(2 764)	(300)	(3 064)	244 051
Compensation of employees	140 775			(2 238)		(2 238)	138 537
Goods and services	106 318			(526)	(300)	(826)	105 492
Interest and rent on land	22						22
Transfers and subsidies to	1 671 133			(30)	67 688	67 658	1 738 791
Provinces and municipalities	29 580				67 688	67 688	97 268
Departmental agencies and accounts	600						600
Universities and technikons	1 000						1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 639 953			(30)		(30)	1 639 923
Payments for capital assets	2 646			2 494	(700)	1 794	4 440
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 646			2 358	(700)	1 658	4 304
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				136		136	136
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				300		300	300
Total	1 920 894				66 688	66 688	1 987 582

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		(1 000)	Programme 1: Administration		1 000
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in the filling of posts.	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Funding of performance rewards to staff for the agency service rendered to the Department of Local Government.	1 000
Programme 3: Housing Development		(5 000)	Programme 1: Administration		5 000
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to difficulties in appointing professional staff around housing delivery.	(5 000)	Compensation of employees	Funding of over-expenditure incurred in performing an agency service to the Department of Local Government, the appointment of staff additional to the establishment to address the gaps with GRAP, in respect of the Annual Financial Statements of the WC Housing Development Fund, the appointment of Paye interns, as well as higher than anticipated salary increases.	2 562
			Goods and services	Funding of over-expenditure due to higher than anticipated audit costs and subsistence and travel.	2 438
Programme 1: Administration		(2 930)	Programme 1: Administration		2 930
Goods and services	Underspending due to the delay in the filling of posts.	(2 764)	Payment for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Provision made for daily tariffs in respect of permanently allocated GG-vehicles, classified as finance leases (capital).	2 464
			Payment for financial assets	Provision for write-off of irrecoverable debt.	300
Transfers and subsidies to Households	Lessor than anticipated discounted leave.	(30)	Payment for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Provision for daily tariffs in respect of permanently allocated GG vehicles, classified as finance leases (capital).	30
Payment for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Underspending on Machinery and equipment due to expenditure on computer software.	(136)	Payment for capital assets: Computer software	Provision for expenditure incurred on computer software.	136

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Housing asset management property management		(200)	Programme 4: Housing asset management property management		200
Goods and services	Underspending on Consultants	(200)	Compensation of employees	Overspending due to difference in budgeted and negotiated cost of living salary increase.	200

Other adjustments - R66 688 000

Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 700 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 700 000)

R3 700 000 shifted to Vote 14: Department of Local Government to fund administrative support functions transferred to that Department.

Provincial: 2011/12 Revenue Retention: R70 388 000

R10 000 000 to cover increased expenditure on municipal rates and services as well as maintenance.

R60 388 000 for financial assistance to municipalities to provide bulk infrastructure to unlock housing delivery.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2012/13						
Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	80 623	44 244	54.88	36 379	45.12	80 623
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	14 687	6 936	47.23	7 751	52.77	14 687
3. Housing Development	1 838 964	656 233	35.68	1 182 731	64.32	1 838 964
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	53 308	30 896	57.96	22 412	42.04	53 308
Total	1 987 582	738 309	37.15	1 249 273	62.85	1 987 582

2012/13						
Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	244 051	125 795	51.54	118 256	48.46	244 051
Compensation of employees	138 537	66 897	48.29	71 640	51.71	138 537
Goods and services	105 492	58 896	55.83	46 596	44.17	105 492
Interest and rent on land	22	2	9.13	20	90.87	22
Transfers and subsidies to	1 738 791	611 825	35.19	1 126 966	64.81	1 738 791
Provinces and municipalities	97 268	18 049	18.56	79 219	81.44	97 268
Departmental agencies and accounts	600	268	44.67	332	55.33	600
Universities and technikons	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 639 923	593 508	36.19	1 046 415	63.81	1 639 923
Payments for capital assets	4 440	689	15.52	3 751	84.48	4 440
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 304	553	12.85	3 751	87.15	4 304
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	136	136	100.00			136
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	300			300	100	300
Total	1 987 582	738 309	37.15	1 249 273	62.85	1 987 582

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	73 306	36 618	49.95	39 146	53.40	75 764
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	14 350	6 279	43.76	6 300	43.90	12 579
3. Housing Development	1 699 255	751 667	44.24	946 949	55.73	1 698 616
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	49 595	22 106	44.57	25 335	51.08	47 441
Total	1 836 506	816 670	44.47	1 017 730	55.42	1 834 400

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	219 932	91 994	41.83	111 149	50.54	203 143
Compensation of employees	124 687	58 476	46.90	63 862	51.22	122 338
Goods and services	95 223	33 510	35.19	47 282	49.65	80 792
Interest and rent on land	22	8	36.36	5	22.73	13
Transfers and subsidies to	1 613 941	723 888	44.85	900 728	55.81	1 624 616
Provinces and municipalities	37 280	4 938	13.25	37 387	100.29	42 325
Departmental agencies and accounts	600	500	83.33	101	16.83	601
Universities and technikons	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions				11		11
Households	1 575 061	718 450	45.61	862 229	54.74	1 580 679
Payments for capital assets	2 520	705	27.98	5 692	224.37	6 397
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 520	705	27.98	5 654	224.37	6 359
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible				38		38
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	113	83	73	161	142.48	244
Total	1 836 506	816 670	44.47	1 017 730	55.42	1 834 400

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Due to the administrative nature of the programme, the spending of 54.9 per cent over the first 6 months is in line with the projected cash flow for the programme.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The 47.2 per cent for the first 6 months is in line with the projected expenditure and cash flow. The full allocation will be spent by 31 March 2013.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The expenditure on this programme is driven by the Human Settlements Development Grant. The spending of 35.7 per cent over the first 6 months is in line with the projected expenditure and cash flow. The spending on the grant is always slow in the beginning of the financial year due to the weather patterns of the Western Cape. Furthermore, 3 tranche payments of R226 million each are made to the City of Cape Town every 4 months, which commenced in July 2012. Only 1 of these tranche payments were made in the first 6 month of the financial year. It is anticipated that the grant will be spent in full by 31 March 2013.

Programme 4: Housing Asset/Property Management

The spending of 58 per cent for the first 6 months is in line with the projected expenditure. One of the main cost drivers are the municipal accounts of which the bulk is paid in the first 6 months of the financial year.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The current expenditure of 51.6 per cent is marginally above the national threshold, but it is in line with the expenditure projections and cash flow. The slight deviation is due to audit fees mostly paid during the first 6 months.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure on this programme is driven by the Human Settlements Development Grant. The spending of 35.2 per cent over the first 6 months is in line with the projected expenditure and cash flow. The spending on the grant is always slow in the beginning of the financial year due to the weather patterns of the Western Cape. Furthermore, 3 tranche payments of R226 million each are made to the City of Cape Town every 4 months, which commenced in July 2012. Only 1 of these tranche payments were therefore made in the first 6 month of the financial year. It is anticipated that the grant will be spent in full by 31 March 2013.

Payments for capital assets

The low expenditure of 15.5 per cent is due to slow delivery of IT equipment, as well as the daily tariffs in respect of permanently allocated GG-vehicles which has now to be treated as capital expenditure. The relevant costs which were allocated to current expenditure will be transferred to capital expenditure in the following 6 month period.

Payments for financial assets

Write-offs are done as and when feedback is received from the State Attorney.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	127 134					(3 700)		(3 700)	123 434
Conditional grants	1 725 180								1 725 180
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 725 180								1 725 180
Disaster Relief Grant									
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces									
Financing	8 580						70 388	70 388	78 968
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	8 580						70 388	70 388	78 968
Departmental receipts	60 000								60 000
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	30								30
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	250								250
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	59 720								59 720
Total receipts	1 920 894					(3 700)	70 388	66 688	1 987 582

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R3 700 000)

(R3 700 000) shifted to Vote 14: Department of Local Government to fund the operational costs in respect of administrative support functions transferred to that Department.

Financing: R70 388 000

R10 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for 2011/12 revenue retention to cover increased expenditure on municipal rates and services as well as maintenance.

R60 388 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for 2011/12 revenue retention for financial assistance to municipalities to provide bulk infrastructure to unlock housing delivery.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 8.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Received in cash		
Danish Government via the RDP fund	For solar water heaters on N2 Gateway projects	15 054
Subtotal		15 054
Received in kind		
None		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		15 054

Table 8.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Granted in cash		
None		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Mbekweni primary school: Paarl	Donation of paint for school (Mandela Day)	34
Subtotal		34
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		34

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	425				(30)	(30)	395
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	100						100
<i>Households</i>	325				(30)	(30)	295
3. Housing Development	1 660 708				60 388	60 388	1 721 096
<i>Municipalities</i>	19 580				60 388	60 388	79 968
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	500						500
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>	1 639 628						1 639 628
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	10 000				7 300	7 300	17 300
<i>Municipalities</i>	10 000				7 300	7 300	17 300
Total	1 671 133				67 658	67 658	1 738 791

Table 8.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Housing Development	1 725 180						1 725 180
<i>Human Settlements</i>	1 725 180						1 725 180
Total	1 725 180						1 725 180

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 628			204		204	5 832
2. Corporate Services	72 695			5 796	(3 700)	2 096	74 791
Total	78 323			6 000	(3 700)	2 300	80 623

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	75 252			3 236	(3 000)	236	75 488
Compensation of employees	51 577			3 562		3 562	55 139
Goods and services	23 659			(326)	(3 000)	(3 326)	20 333
Interest and rent on land	16						16
Transfers and subsidies to	425			(30)		(30)	395
Departmental agencies and accounts	100						100
Households	325			(30)		(30)	295
Payments for capital assets	2 646			2 494	(700)	1 794	4 440
Machinery and equipment	2 646			2 358	(700)	1 658	4 304
Software and other intangible assets				136		136	136
Payments for financial assets				300		300	300
Total	78 323			6 000	(3 700)	2 300	80 623

Table 8.10.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	12 065			(2 089)		(2 089)	9 976
3. Planning	3 622			1 089		1 089	4 711
Total	15 687			(1 000)		(1 000)	14 687

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	15 687			(1 000)		(1 000)	14 687
Compensation of employees	14 431			(1 000)		(1 000)	13 431
Goods and services	1 256						1 256
Total	15 687			(1 000)		(1 000)	14 687

Table 8.10.3: Housing Development

2012/13							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	58 396			(5 000)	60 388	55 388	113 784
2. Financial Interventions	269 259			(58 658)		(58 658)	210 601
3. Incremental Interventions	1 135 921			19 051		19 051	1 154 972
4. Social and Rental Intervention	320 000			39 607		39 607	359 607
Total	1 783 576			(5 000)	60 388	55 388	1 838 964

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	122 868			(5 000)		(5 000)	117 868
Compensation of employees	58 673			(5 000)		(5 000)	53 673
Goods and services	64 189						64 189
Interest and rent on land	6						6
Transfers and subsidies to	1 660 708				60 388	60 388	1 721 096
Provinces and municipalities	19 580				60 388	60 388	79 968
Departmental agencies and accounts	500						500
Universities and technikons	1 000						1 000
Households	1 639 628						1 639 628
Total	1 783 576			(5 000)	60 388	55 388	1 838 964

Table 8.10.4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	19 679						19 679
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	23 629				10 000	10 000	33 629
Total	43 308				10 000	10 000	53 308

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	33 308				2 700	2 700	36 008
Compensation of employees	16 094			200		200	16 294
Goods and services	17 214			(200)	2 700	2 500	19 714
Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities	10 000				7 300	7 300	17 300
	10 000				7 300	7 300	17 300
Total	43 308				10 000	10 000	53 308

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 379 273 000	R 377 209 000	(R 2 064 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To promote environmental integrity that supports human well-being and economic efficiency towards sustainable life in the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	44 989			1 279	(1 600)	(321)	44 668
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	37 762			(849)	(264)	(1 113)	36 649
3. Compliance and Enforcement	13 625			1 120		1 120	14 745
4. Environmental Quality Management	72 891			(1 368)	(200)	(1 568)	71 323
5. Biodiversity Management	208 849			(288)		(288)	208 561
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 157			106		106	1 263
Total	379 273				(2 064)	(2 064)	377 209

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	173 403			(690)	(2 064)	(2 754)	170 649
Compensation of employees	133 129			(3 217)		(3 217)	129 912
Goods and services	40 266			2 531	(2 064)	467	40 733
Interest and rent on land	8			(4)		(4)	4
Transfers and subsidies to	202 826			252		252	203 078
Provinces and municipalities	250			180		180	430
Departmental agencies and accounts	201 767			11		11	201 778
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households	309			61		61	370
Payments for capital assets	3 044			437		437	3 481
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 934			437		437	3 371
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	110						110
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	379 273				(2 064)	(2 064)	377 209

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 2		(743)	Programme 1		743
Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(208)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure for the video conferencing facility.	208
Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(212)	Compensation of employees	Provision for expenditure related to the Premier Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns.	212
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(145)	Compensation of employees	Provision for expenditure related to the Premier Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns.	145
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(51)	Goods and services	Provision for increased GG expenditure and travelling costs.	51
Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation due to underexpenditure on the State of Environment Report.	(127)	Goods and services	Provision for increased GG expenditure and travelling costs.	127

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(106)	Programme 6		106
Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support			Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising		
Goods and services	Saving realised on Venues and Facilities.	(106)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure on the Greenest Municipality Competition.	106
Programme 4		(1 120)	Programme 3		1 120
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Compliance and Enforcement		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(412)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure mainly in respect of legal costs.	412
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Compliance and Enforcement		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(708)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure mainly in respect of legal costs.	708
Programme 4		(248)	Programme 1		248
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(199)	Goods and services	Provision for increased GG expenditure and travelling costs.	199
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and Services	Savings on the maintenance of the Air Quality Monitoring Stations	(49)	Goods and Services	Provision for higher audit costs.	49
Programme 5		(288)	Programme 1		288
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(288)	Goods and services	Provision for increased GG expenditure and travelling costs.	288

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN A PROGRAMME					
Programme 1		(996)	Programme 1		996
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		(110)	Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		110
Goods and services	Savings realised on catering, travelling costs and operational cost.	(110)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure for the video conferencing facility.	110
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		(206)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		206
Goods and services	Savings realised on catering, travelling costs and operational cost.	(206)	Compensation of employees	Increased costs due to contract appointment.	197
			Interest and rent on land	Provision for datacard expenditure.	1
			Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of TV licences as well as for Injury on Duty.	2
			Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of finance leases (datacards) expenditure.	6
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		(35)	Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		35
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised due to office furniture not being purchased.	(35)	Payment for capital assets	Provision for audio visual and computer equipment.	35
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		(840)	Sub-programme 1.2 Senior Management		840
Compensation of Employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(835)	Goods and services	Funds reprioritised for project costs in respect of the Changing Behaviour and the Green Economic Hub.	833
			Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	2
Transfers and subsidies	Savings realised on social benefits in respect of retirement of staff member.	(5)	Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	5
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		(7)	Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		7
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure from Goods and services in respect of finance leases (datacards).	(5)	Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	5
Transfers and subsidies	Savings realised on external bursaries.	(2)	Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of TV licence.	1
			Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	Expenditure in respect of damages to vehicle.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
		(4)			4
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure from Goods and services in respect of finance leases (datacards).	(4)	Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	4
Programme 2			Programme 2		
		(359)			359
Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
		(11)			11
Goods and Services	Reclassification of expenditure from Goods and services in respect of TV licences and finance leases (datacards).	(11)	Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of TV licences.	5
			Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	6
Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development			Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management		
		(100)			100
Goods and services	Savings realised on the LUPA project.	(100)	Payment for capital assets	Provision for survey equipment.	100
Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development		
		(146)			146
Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to underexpenditure on the State of Environment Report.	(146)	Compensation of employees	Provision for expenditure to compensate for annual salary increases.	145
			Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards)	1
Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management		
		(46)			46
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(45)	Goods and services	Provision for expenditure in terms of the ICT plan.	46
Transfers and Subsidies	Savings realised on social benefits in respect of retirement of staff member	(1)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change		(56)	Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management		56
Compensation of Employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(56)	Goods and services	Provision for expenditure in terms of the ICT plan.	56
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change		(32)	Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change		32
Compensation of Employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(32)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure in respect of promotional material and travelling.	26
			Payments for capital assets	Provision for the acquisition of audio visual equipment.	6
Programme 3		(85)	Programme 3		85
Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		(85)	Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		85
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(85)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure mainly in respect of project costs on IPWIS.	81
			Transfers and subsidies	Provision for expenditure in respect of Injury on Duty.	3
			Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	1
Programme 4		(548)	Programme 4		548
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		(162)	Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		162
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(158)	Goods and services	Expenditure in respect of resettlement costs.	25
			Payment for capital assets	Expenditure in respect of furniture and computer equipment as well as reclassification of finance leases expenditure.	133
Interest and rent on land	Under expenditure due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(4)	Goods and services	Expenditure in respect of resettlement costs.	1
			Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of TV licence.	3
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		(1)	Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		1
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	(1)	Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		(385)	Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		385
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(384)	Transfers and subsidies	Provision for expenditure in respect of the Water Quality Monitoring project (Drakenstein Municipality) and for leave gratuities.	245
			Payment for capital assets	Provision for expenditure for a mercury analyser.	139
Interest and rent on land	Under expenditure due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(1)	Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of TV licence.	1
Programme 5		(100)	Programme 5		100
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		(98)	Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		98
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated.	(98)	Goods and services	Provision for increased expenditure in respect of travelling costs.	72
			Payment for capital assets	Provision for increased expenditure in respect of computer equipment.	26
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management		(2)	Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management		2
Goods and services	Savings realised on travelling costs.	(2)	Payment for capital assets	Reclassification of expenditure in respect of finance leases (datacards).	2
Programme 6		(91)	Programme 6		91
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support		(91)	Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising		91
Goods and services	Savings on travelling costs.	(91)	Goods and services	Increase in sustainability project costs.	91

Other adjustments - (R2 064 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 064 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R650 000)

R500 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Changing Behaviour Project.

R150 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Green Economic Hub.

Programme 1: Administration - (R950 000)

R950 000 shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for partial funding of property rates and service charges.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - (R264 000)

R264 000 shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for partial funding for property rates and service charges.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R200 000)

R200 000 shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for partial funding for property rates and service charges.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012- September 2013		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	44 668	20 419	45.71	24 249	54.29	44 668
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	36 649	14 389	39.26	22 260	60.74	36 649
3. Compliance and Enforcement	14 745	6 446	43.72	8 299	56.28	14 745
4. Environmental Quality Management	71 323	30 834	43.23	40 489	56.77	71 323
5. Biodiversity Management	208 561	107 584	51.58	100 977	48.42	208 561
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 263	120	9.50	1 143	90.50	1 263
Total	377 209	179 792	47.66	197 417	52.34	377 209

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012- September 2013		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	170 649	73 523	43.08	97 126	56.92	170 649
Compensation of employees	129 912	61 136	47.06	68 776	52.94	129 912
Goods and services	40 733	12 385	30.41	28 348	69.59	40 733
Interest and rent on land	4	2	50.00	2	50.00	4
Transfers and subsidies to	203 078	106 073	52.23	97 005	47.77	203 078
Provinces and municipalities	430			430	100.00	430
Departmental agencies and accounts	201 778	105 500	52.29	96 278	47.71	201 778
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	500	300	60.00	200	40.00	500
Households	370	273	73.78	97	26.22	370
Payments for capital assets	3 481	196	5.63	3 285	94.37	3 481
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 371	196	5.81	3 175	94.19	3 371
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	110			110	100.00	110
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	1			1	100	1
Total	377 209	179 792	47.66	197 417	52.34	377 209

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and
Development Planning

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	39 025	18 950	48.56	20 781	53.25	39 731
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	31 103	9 779	31.44	20 521	65.98	30 300
3. Compliance and Enforcement	12 231	5 847	47.80	8 811	72.04	14 658
4. Environmental Quality Management	67 906	29 602	43.59	35 298	51.98	64 900
5. Biodiversity Management	197 653	96 825	48.99	101 432	51.32	198 257
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	616	35	5.68	586	95.13	621
Total	348 534	161 038	46.20	187 429	53.78	348 467

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	151 603	65 679	43.32	83 997	55.41	149 676
Compensation of employees	115 673	54 477	47.10	58 658	50.71	113 135
Goods and services	35 919	11 201	31.18	25 336	70.54	36 537
Interest and rent on land	11	1	9.09	3	27.27	4
Transfers and subsidies to	193 707	94 817	48.95	98 879	51.05	193 696
Provinces and municipalities	250			250	100.00	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	192 843	94 750	49.13	98 092	50.87	192 842
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	482			482	100.00	482
Households	132	67	50.76	55	41.67	122
Payments for capital assets	3 223	541	16.79	4 552	141.23	5 093
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 113	508	16.32	4 539	145.81	5 047
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	110	33	30.00	13	11.82	46
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	1	1	100.00	1	100	2
Total	348 534	161 038	46.20	187 429	53.78	348 467

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to that of 2011/12 has increased by 7.75 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 16.69 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R20.419 million or 45.71 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2011/12 financial year, the expenditure was R18.950 million or 48.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. Projected expenditure for the second half of the financial year is also higher in comparison to last financial year. Most of the increases can be attributed to the filling of SMS posts and the appointment of PAY interns.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to that of 2011/12 increased by 47.14 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 8.47 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R14.389 million or 39.26 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2011/12 financial year, the expenditure was R9.779 million or 31.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has improved and can mainly be attributed to earlier spending on the Built Environment Support Programme in the first half of the 2012/13 financial year.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to that of 2011/12 increased by 10.24 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows a decrease of 5.81 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R6.446 million or 43.72 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2011/12 financial year, the expenditure was R5.847 million or 47.8 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease in the comparative periods is attributed to less legal costs being projected when compared to the expenditure of last financial year.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to that of 2011/12 increased by 4.16 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 reflects an increase of 14.71 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R30.834 million or 43.23 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2011/12 financial year, the expenditure was R29.602 million or 43.59 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the overall projected spending performance for 2012/13 has strengthened from R64.900 million in 2011/12 to R71.323 million in 2012/13. This is mainly attributed to the filling of posts within the Department.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to that of 2011/12 increased by 11.11 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2012/13 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows a slight decrease of 0.45 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R107.584 million or 51.58 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2011/12 financial year, the expenditure was R96.825 million or 48.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12. This is mainly attributed to the higher budget allocation for the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (CapeNature).

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

The spending is higher than in 2011/12 due to more capacity building and awareness raising events that the Department has embarked upon in 2012/13.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R73.523 million or 43.08 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, the expenditure was R65.679 million or 43.32 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase of 11.94 per cent is predominantly due to increased personnel costs. This has an effect on the latter part of the financial year which reflects an increase of 15.63 per cent.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2012/13 financial year was R106.073 million or 52.23 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, the expenditure was R94.817 million or 48.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase of 11.87 per cent is predominantly due to funding that was transferred to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (CapeNature). Furthermore, payment was also made in the first six months for Biosphere Reserves whereas the payment was made later in 2011/12. Leave gratuity payouts also impacted on the increase.

The projected expenditure over the last six months of 2012/13 is R97.005 million compared to the amount of R98.879 million which was spent in the same period last financial year. The decrease is due to expenditure that were incurred earlier in the financial year in respect of WCNCB and the Biosphere Reserves.

Payments for capital assets

The first six months depict a decrease mainly due to less office equipment requirements and Air Quality Monitoring Station equipment that is scheduled to be purchased in the latter part of the year.

For the last six months, a decrease of 27.83 per cent is reflected due to the reclassification of the GG expenditure in the 2011/12 financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	374 955					(650)	(650)	374 305	
Conditional grants	1 000							1 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000							1 000	
Financing	3 000					(1 414)	(1 414)	1 586	
Asset finance Reserve	3 000							3 000	
Provincial Revenue Fund						(1 414)	(1 414)	(1 414)	
Departmental receipts	318							318	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	56							56	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	250							250	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12							12	
Total receipts	379 273					(2 064)	(2 064)	377 209	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 064 000)

R950 000 shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for partial funding for property rates and service charges.

R264 000 shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for partial funding for property rates and service charges.

R200 000 shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for partial funding for property rates and service charges.

R500 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Changing Behaviour Project.

R150 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Green Economic Hub.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	160			(4)		(4)	156
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1			2		2	3
<i>Departmental Agencies: Taxes & Compulsory Fees</i>				2		2	2
SETA	1						1
Households	159			(6)		(6)	153
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	650			4		4	654
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				5		5	5
<i>Departmental Agencies: Taxes & Compulsory Fees</i>				5		5	5
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households	150			(1)		(1)	149
3. Compliance and Enforcement				3		3	3
Households				3		3	3
4. Environmental Quality Management				249		249	249
Provinces and municipalities				180		180	180
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				4		4	4
<i>Departmental Agencies: Taxes & Compulsory Fees</i>				4		4	4
Households				65		65	65
5. Biodiversity Management	201 766						201 766
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	201 766						201 766
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	250						250
Provinces and municipalities	250						250
Total	202 826			252		252	203 078

Table 9.7: Summary of conditional grants

2012/13							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
5. Biodiversity Management	1 000						1 000
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	1 000						1 000
Total	1 000						1 000

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	6 010			(110)		(110)	5 900
2. Senior Management	13 651			283	(900)	(617)	13 034
3. Corporate Services	13 361			769		769	14 130
4. Financial Management	11 967			337	(700)	(363)	11 604
Total	44 989			1 279	(1 600)	(321)	44 668

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	44 430			1 260	(1 600)	(340)	44 090
Compensation of employees	33 525			(281)		(281)	33 244
Goods and services	10 904			1 540	(1 600)	(60)	10 844
Interest and rent on land	1			1		1	2
Transfers and subsidies to	160			(4)		(4)	156
Departmental agencies and accounts	1			2		2	3
Households	159			(6)		(6)	153
Payments for capital assets	399			22		22	421
Machinery and equipment	399			22		22	421
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	44 989			1 279	(1 600)	(321)	44 668

Table 9.8.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	23 522			(420)	(264)	(684)	22 838
2. Legislative Development	658			(100)		(100)	558
3. Research and Development Support	4 889			(233)		(233)	4 656
4. Environmental Information Management	3 190			156		156	3 346
5. Climate Change Management	5 503			(252)		(252)	5 251
Total	37 762			(849)	(264)	(1 113)	36 649

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	37 007			(966)	(264)	(1 230)	35 777
Compensation of employees	23 943			(604)		(604)	23 339
Goods and services	13 064			(362)	(264)	(626)	12 438
Transfers and subsidies to	650			4		4	654
Departmental agencies and accounts				5		5	5
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households	150			(1)		(1)	149
Payments for capital assets	105			113		113	218
Machinery and equipment	105			113		113	218
Total	37 762			(849)	(264)	(1 113)	36 649

Table 9.8.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement	13 625			1 120		1 120	14 745
Total	13 625			1 120		1 120	14 745

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	13 427			1 116		1 116	14 543
Compensation of employees	10 431			(85)		(85)	10 346
Goods and services	2 996			1 201		1 201	4 197
Transfers and subsidies to Households				3		3	3
				3		3	3
Payments for capital assets	198			1		1	199
Machinery and equipment	198			1		1	199
Total	13 625			1 120		1 120	14 745

Table 9.8.4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Impact Management	39 369			(412)		(412)	38 957
2. Air Quality Management	11 065			(248)		(248)	10 817
3. Pollution and Waste Management	22 457			(708)	(200)	(908)	21 549
Total	72 891			(1 368)	(200)	(1 568)	71 323

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	70 659			(1 890)	(200)	(2 090)	68 569
Compensation of employees	60 805			(1 861)		(1 861)	58 944
Goods and services	9 847			(24)	(200)	(224)	9 623
Interest and rent on land	7			(5)		(5)	2
Transfers and subsidies to				249		249	249
Provinces and municipalities				180		180	180
Departmental agencies and accounts				4		4	4
Households				65		65	65
Payments for capital assets	2 232			273		273	2 505
Machinery and equipment	2 232			273		273	2 505
Total	72 891			(1 368)	(200)	(1 568)	71 323

Table 9.8.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	2 392			(288)		(288)	2 104
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	201 766						201 766
3. Coastal Management	4 691						4 691
Total	208 849			(288)		(288)	208 561

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	7 083			(316)		(316)	6 767
Compensation of employees	4 425			(386)		(386)	4 039
Goods and services	2 658			70		70	2 728
Transfers and subsidies to	201 766						201 766
Departmental agencies and accounts	201 766						201 766
Payments for capital assets				28		28	28
Machinery and equipment				28		28	28
Total	208 849			(288)		(288)	208 561

Table 9.8.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	554			(91)		(91)	463
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	603			197		197	800
Total	1 157			106		106	1 263

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	797			106		106	903
Goods and services	797			106		106	903
Transfers and subsidies to	250						250
Provinces and municipalities	250						250
Payments for capital assets	110						110
Software and other intangible assets	110						110
Total	1 157			106		106	1 263

Table 9.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (Programme 3)	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000		
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																	
Own Funds																	
1	Kogelberg Nature Reserve - Oudebosch Site Development	Overberg District Municipality	Overstrand Municipality	Development of 5 new overnight accommodation with recreational area/conference facility and an ecological pool.	Nov-10	Jan-12	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	11 866	11 866	10 767	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432
2	Rodderpan Nature Reserve	West Coast District Municipality	Berg River Municipality	Renovation of four existing overnight accommodation units, construction of new office facility and staff accommodation, construction of bird hides, boardwalks and development of new hiking trail.	May-11	Feb-12	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	5 706	6 007	3 854	816	816	816	816	816	816
3	De Mond Nature Reserve	Overberg District Municipality	Aguhas Municipality	The planned development at De Mond includes the development of 3 two sleepers dune units, 3 6 sleeper family units, upgrade of day/visitor facilities and interpretation and staff facilities.	Apr-12	Mar-13	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	8 000	8 000	195	960	960	960	960	960	960

Table 9.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (Programme 3)	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		
					Date: Start Nov 1	Date: Finish Nov 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
4	Salmonsdam Nature Reserve	Overberg District Municipality	Overstrand Municipality	The planned developments for Salmonsdam includes upgrading 3 old existing self catering units, conversion of an ablation into accommodation, the expansion and upgrade of camping facilities from 10 to 21 sites, construction of new ablation for campsite.	Apr-12	Nov-12	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	5 000	5 000	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
5	Grootvadersbosch NR	Eden District Municipality		There is currently 29 unused "old" forester houses that would be reduced to 15. Upgraded units that would be made available for family accommodation units. The existing campsite will also be increased from 10 to 20 sites. A pool will also be added to the new facility.	Aug-12	Mar-13	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	7 000	7 000	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050
6	Kearbooms Nature Reserve	Eden District Municipality		Development of a new campsite along the Kearbooms River and self catering accommodation units.	Apr-13	Nov-13	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	5 000	5 000	750	750	750	750	750	750	750

Table 9.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (Programme 3)	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000			
7	Walker Bay Nature Reserve	Overberg District Municipality		Development of lodge, self-catering accommodation, and hiking trails.	Apr-13	Mar-14	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	9 000	9 000		1 500		1 500			1 500	
8	Algeria Nature Reserve	West Coast District Municipality		Expansion of existing campsite, conference facility and additional self-catering accommodation.	Apr-12	Mar-13	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	20 000	20 000		200		200			200	
9	Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2	Overberg District Municipality	Overstrand Municipality	Development of clustered self-catering accommodation, conference facility and eco-pool.	Apr-13	Nov-13	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	10 000	10 000		1 000		1 000			1 000	
10	Rochepan Nature Reserve: Phase 2	West Coast District Municipality	Berg River Municipality	Development of additional self-catering accommodation adjacent to the vle.	Sep-12	Mar-13	Marketing and Eco-Tourism	EPWP	4 000	4 000		3 800		3 800		900	4 700	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS									85 572	85 873	15 015	12 258	7 400	19 658		12 258	7 400	19 658
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE									85 572	85 873	15 015	12 258	7 400	19 658		12 258	7 400	19 658

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2012/13		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R4 608 897 000	R4 498 613 000	(R 110 284 000)
Statutory appropriations			
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works		
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works		
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works		

Aim

To protect and promote rights and expand opportunities. (Western Cape Government)

To develop and maintain appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity (Department).

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	144 075			(9 892)		(9 892)	134 183
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 423 682	29		4 919	(160 313)	(155 365)	1 268 317
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 917 144			(12 781)	50 000	37 219	1 954 363
4. Transport Operations	793 921			7 281		7 281	801 202
5. Transport Regulation	279 270			11 335		11 335	290 605
6. Community Based Programmes	50 805			(862)		(862)	49 943
Total	4 608 897	29			(110 313)	(110 284)	4 498 613

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 694 956			(35 940)	(1 839)	(37 779)	1 657 177
Compensation of employees	455 532			(21 198)	(164)	(21 362)	434 170
Goods and services	1 239 424			(14 743)	(1 675)	(16 418)	1 223 006
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	1 088 146	29		13 865		13 894	1 102 040
Provinces and municipalities	378 516	29		13 000		13 029	391 545
Departmental agencies and accounts				70		70	70
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	700 237						700 237
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households	8 893			795		795	9 688
Payments for capital assets	1 825 795			20 044	(108 474)	(88 430)	1 737 365
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 724 681			18 646	(83 474)	(64 828)	1 659 853
Machinery and equipment	31 400			371		371	31 771
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	60 341			1 600	(25 000)	(23 400)	36 941
Software and other intangible assets	9 373			(573)		(573)	8 800
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 502 896			18 646	53 526	72 172	1 575 068
Payments for financial assets				2 031		2 031	2 031
Total	4 608 897	29			(110 313)	(110 284)	4 498 613

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs - R29 000

National - R29 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R29 000

R29 000 National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Transport Regulation					
6. Community Based Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(14 825)	Programme 1: Administration		4 933
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		3 919
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		1 062
			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		4 911
Programme 1: Administration		(3 919)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		3 919
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 017)	Compensation of Employees	For additional staffing requirements.	3 919
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 902)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration		(1 062)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		1 062
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and Services	Savings on items audit cost: external (R349 000) and business and advisory services (R413 000).	(762)	Goods and Services	To contract support for the implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).	762
Software and Intangible Assets	Saving on item software and other intangible assets due to the consolidation of systems.	(300)	Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
			Households	Donation to the Breede Valley Municipality for the establishment of a Safely Home Anti-Drunk Driving Operations Warroom (SHADOW) centre in Worcester.	300
Programme 1: Administration		(4 911)	Programme 5: Transport Regulation		4 911
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing		
Goods and Services	Transport Infrastructure Performance Audit (R1 869 000) postponed and savings on items communications (R14 000); training and staff development (R80 000); computer services (R46 000); assets <R5 000 (R123 000); and administration fees (R4 000).	(2 136)	Goods and Services	Provision for a best practice model for the management and operation of Vehicle Testing Stations.	2 408
Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department					
Goods and Services	Savings on items administrative costs (R17 000), advertising costs (R50 000), assets <R5 000 (R28 000), communications (R38 000), consultants and advisory services (R80 000), training and staff development (R44 000) and venues and facilities (R15 000).	(272)			
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 500)	Goods and Services	Provision for investigation and implementation of an ideal model for an intelligent number plate management system in the Western Cape.	1 500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(540)	Goods and Services	Provision for a Business Process Management System to enable the issuing of operating licences for the various modes of transport.	1 003
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(463)			
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(4 933)	Programme 1: Administration		4 933
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(651)	Households	Provision for item: injury on duty.	1
			Goods and Services	Provision for enhancements on the Enterprise Content Management system for further development of LiveTrack.	650
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 268)	Goods and Services	Provision for the enhancement of the consultant register system, development of a Supply Chain Management Preferential Procurement Policy and the updating of the movable asset register and related policy and procedures.	2 739
Goods and Services	Savings on items: assets <R5 000 (R188 000), agency and support services (R370 000), traveling and subsistence (R155 000) and other operational items (R236 000).	(949)			
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(273)			
Goods and Services	Savings on items: assets <R5 000 (R21 000), business and advisory services (R120 000), traveling and subsistence (R17 000) and other operational items (R91 000).	(249)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(500)	Goods and Services	Provision for the higher cost for the development of the Western Cape Infrastructure Framework and Saldanha Region Functional Area Plan.	500
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(196)	Goods and Services	Provision for advertisements for the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), Section 78 Investigations in the Eden District Municipality (R97 000); catering (R20 000) and travel and subsistence costs for a visit to Germany to attend a three month course on Management Training and Traineeship "Renewable Energies, Waste-Water and Waste-Management" (R79 000).	196
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(847)	Goods and Services	Provision for the legal fees for a labour relations matter.	279
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
			Goods and Services	Provision for the forensic review of business procurement (R155 000) and the development of Supply Chain Management (SCM) tools (R413 000).	568
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		(47 165)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		47 165
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and Services	Saving on item: business and advisory services.	(94)	Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	93
			Interest and rent on land	Provision for interest on overdue account.	1
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Goods and Services	Alignment of the immovable asset register project with the appropriate sub-programme.	(6 125)	Goods and Services	Alignment of the immovable asset register project with the appropriate sub-programme.	6 125

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance			Sub-programme 2.3: Construction		
Goods and Services	Maintenance projects repackaged towards construction.	(30 646)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structure	Maintenance projects repackaged towards construction.	30 646
Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management					
Goods and Services	Maintenance projects reprioritised.	(10 300)	Goods and Services	Increase in the quantity of properties to be investigated as part of the immovable asset register project	10 300
VIREMENTS					
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(56 877)	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		44 096
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		7 219
			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		5 562
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(7 219)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		7 219
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and Services	Saving on maintenance on existing computer software.	(850)	Goods and Services	Provision to strengthen the support for the implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).	850
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(4 162)	Goods and Services	Provision for the drafting of a Provincial Transport Law.	2 233
			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
			Goods and Services	Provision for electronic monitoring of provincial subsidised bus services.	1 929
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Goods and Services	Saving on consultancy fees as a result of projects commencing later than originally planned.	(2 207)	Goods and Services	Provision for electronic monitoring of provincial subsidised bus services.	2 207
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(5 562)	Programme 5: Transport Regulation		5 562
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Goods and Services	Saving on contractor fees as a result of the later than planned commencement of project C977 routine road maintenance contract.	(5 562)	Goods and Services	Provision for a Business Process Management System to enable the issuing of operating licences for the various modes of transport.	5 562

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(44 096)	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		44 096
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and Services	Saving on maintenance of old software due to new software acquired.	(1 500)	Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	1 500
Goods and Services	Correction of classification for the provision of radio and tv licences (R50 000) and saving on travel and subsistence (R20 000).	(70)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Correction of classification and additional provision for radio and tv licences.	70
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 600)	Land and Subsoil Assets	Provision for legal costs in respect of expropriation of land.	1 600
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Reclassification of provision for public transport and safety infrastructure in rural areas as a transfer payment to municipalities.	(13 000)	Provinces and Municipalities	Reclassification of provision for public transport and safety infrastructure in rural areas as a transfer payment to municipalities.	13 000
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Saving due to Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Record of Decision on project C498.2 - Stellenbosch arterial (R6 000 000) and C838.4 Caledon - Hemel-en-Aarde (R4 000 000) received later than planned, while project C914.1 Spier road (R10 000 000) commenced later than intended.	(20 000)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for resealing projects C910 Paarl-Klapmuts-Franschoek (R10 000 000) and C906 Ladismith-Calitzdorp (R10 000 000).	20 000
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Goods and Services	Savings on items contractors (R386 000) due to the RMT- road maintenance project commencing later than expected and on inventory: other consumables (R22 000) and travel and subsistence (R6 000).	(414)	Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	426
Households	Savings on item claims against the state.	(12)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Saving due to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Record of Decision on project C843 - Graafwater received later than planned.	(1 000)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for the rehabilitation of Ladismith Cheese Factory road.	1 000
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of the MR 552 Holrivier project from gravel to surfaced standard, resulting in less regravelling.	(6 500)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for the upgrading of the MR 552 Holrivier project from gravel road to surfaced standard.	6 500
VIREMENTS					
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(3 298)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		2 298
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 000
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(1 000)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 000
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 2.3: Construction		
Goods and Services	Alignment of infrastructure work for the establishment of an impound facility on the West Coast at the Vredenburg Provincial Traffic centre with the appropriate programme.	(1 000)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for alignment of infrastructure work for the establishment of an impound facility on the West Coast at the Vredenburg Provincial Traffic centre with the appropriate programme.	1 000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(2 298)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		2 298
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(446)	Goods and Services	Provision to strengthen the support for the implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network.	446
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Provinces and Municipalities	Correction of classification from transfer current to transfer capital for the completion of phase 2 of the Maitland impound facility which includes an administration block and related infrastructure.	(1 352)	Provinces and Municipalities	Correction of classification from transfer current to transfer capital for the completion of phase 2 of the Maitland impound facility which includes an administration block and related infrastructure.	1 352
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems			Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Software and Intangible Assets	Saving on item software and intangible assets.	(500)	Households	Donation to the Breede Valley Municipality for the establishment of a Safely Home Anti-Drunk Driving Operations Warroom (SHADOW) centre in Worcester.	500

SHIFTING OF FUNDS

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5: Transport Regulation		(3 365)	Programme 5: Transport Regulation		3 365
Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(6)	Households	Provision for item claims against the state for damage to a hydrolic pit jack at the Knysna Vehicle testing station.	6
Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing			Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 645)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the replacement of out-dated computer equipment.	53
			Goods and Services	Finalisation and implementation of Service Level Agreements with municipal agents.	2 500
			Goods and Services	Provision for a best practice model for the management and operation of Vehicle Testing Stations.	92
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(307)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the purchase of new computer equipment.	296
			Payment of Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	11
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits			Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing		
Goods and Services	Saving due to not revisiting the abnormal loads system project as the current system variables still addresses the needs of the programme.	(407)	Goods and Services	Provision for legal cost related to a Vehicle Testing Station.	158
			Software and Intangible Assets	Provision for the development of the Law Administration Operating System (LAOS).	157
			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation		
			Software and Intangible Assets	Provision for the development of the Law Administration Operating System (LAOS).	70
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for the replacement of out-dated computer equipment.	22

VIREMENTS

FROM:			TO:			
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes			(5 794)	Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		4 932
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes			(862)	Programme 5: Transport Regulation		862
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and empowerment				Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(862)	Goods and Services	Provision for a Business Process Management system to enable the issuing of operating licences for the various modes of transport.		862

SHIFTING OF FUNDS

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes			(4 932)	Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		4 932
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment				Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1)	Payment of Financial Assets	Provision for theft and losses.		1
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring				Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(3 390)	Goods and Services	Provision for a skills development programme.		4 931
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment						
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 541)				

Other adjustments - (R110 313 000)**Funds that become available to the province - R50 000 000**

Provincial - R50 000 000

Revenue retention 2011/12 - R50 000 000

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licences, special licence number plates, abnormal loads licenses and operating licences to be utilised for roads resal projects (earmarked).

Shifting of funds between votes - (R160 313 000)**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R160 313 000)**

R125 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the relocation of staff of the Western Cape Liquor Authority (R29 000) and the refurbishment of accommodation occupied by the Chief Directorate: Financial Management (R96 000).

R3 526 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture for renovations and repairs of the Further Education and Training campus in George.

(R1 800 000) shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury as co-funding of three research revenue enhancement and efficiency initiative projects.

(R137 000 000) shifted from Public Works: City Regeneration Programme to Vote 5: Education (R82 751 000) and Vote 6: Health (R54 249 000) to finance Improvement of Conditions of Service.

(R12 782 000) shifted from property acquisition to Vote 6: Health to partially finance Improvement of Conditions of Service.

(R12 218 000) shifted from property acquisition to Vote 5: Education to partially finance municipal service charges.

(R164 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health for the transfer of the function in respect of BAS capturing and BAS authorising of infrastructure projects.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	134 183	54 754	40.81	79 429	59.19	134 183
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 268 317	594 092	46.84	674 225	53.16	1 268 317
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 954 363	855 258	43.76	1 099 105	56.24	1 954 363
4. Transport Operations	801 202	324 574	40.51	476 628	59.49	801 202
5. Transport Regulation	290 605	130 354	44.86	160 251	55.14	290 605
6. Community Based Programmes	49 943	18 230	36.50	31 713	63.50	49 943
Total	4 498 613	1 977 262	43.95	2 521 351	56.05	4 498 613

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 657 177	708 310	42.74	948 867	57.26	1 657 177
Compensation of employees	434 170	194 973	44.91	239 197	55.09	434 170
Goods and services	1 223 006	513 336	41.97	709 670	58.03	1 223 006
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100.00			1
Transfers and subsidies to	1 102 040	588 718	53.42	513 322	46.58	1 102 040
Provinces and municipalities	391 545	294 060	75.10	97 485	24.90	391 545
Departmental agencies and accounts	70	86	122.86	(16)	(22.86)	70
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	700 237	292 669	41.80	407 568	58.20	700 237
Non-profit institutions	500			500	100.00	500
Households	9 688	1 903	19.64	7 785	80.36	9 688
Payments for capital assets	1 737 365	679 278	39.10	1 058 087	60.90	1 737 365
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 659 853	658 294	39.66	1 001 559	60.34	1 659 853
Machinery and equipment	31 771	11 370	35.79	20 401	64.21	31 771
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	36 941	5 579	15.10	31 362	84.90	36 941
Software and other intangible assets	8 800	4 035	45.85	4 765	54.15	8 800
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 575 068	562 652	36	1 012 416	64.28	1 575 068
Payments for financial assets	2 031	956	47	1 075	53	2 031
Total	4 498 613	1 977 262	43.95	2 521 351	56.05	4 498 613

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	140 042	56 633	40.44	77 209	55.13	133 842
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 096 855	551 897	50.32	506 316	46.16	1 058 213
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 920 490	600 530	31.27	1 333 916	69.46	1 934 446
4. Transport Operations	768 270	300 982	39.18	462 281	60.17	763 263
5. Transport Regulation	268 876	114 889	42.73	146 705	54.56	261 594
6. Community Based Programmes	49 493	22 296	45.05	24 921	50.35	47 217
Total	4 244 026	1 647 227	38.81	2 551 348	60.12	4 198 575

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 571 206	619 512	39.43	864 370	55.01	1 483 882
Compensation of employees	380 141	180 092	47.38	180 775	47.55	360 867
Goods and services	1 191 064	439 419	36.89	683 591	57.39	1 123 010
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100.00	4	400.00	5
Transfers and subsidies to	1 104 840	580 791	52.57	520 397	47.10	1 101 188
Provinces and municipalities	423 937	299 453	70.64	118 954	28.06	418 407
Departmental agencies and accounts				1 625		1 625
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	671 005	279 098	41.59	391 907	58.41	671 005
Non-profit institutions	800			800	100.00	800
Households	9 098	2 240	24.62	7 111	78.16	9 351
Payments for capital assets	1 567 281	446 726	28.50	1 165 997	74.40	1 612 723
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 470 084	434 319	29.54	1 099 488	74.79	1 533 807
Machinery and equipment	30 884	3 993	12.93	49 998	161.89	53 991
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	59 108	5 689	9.62	12 493	21.14	18 182
Software and other intangible assets	7 205	2 725	37.82	4 018	55.77	6 743
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 470 084	434 319	30	1 099 488	74.79	1 533 807
Payments for financial assets	699	198	28	584	83.55	782
Total	4 244 026	1 647 227	38.81	2 551 348	60.12	4 198 575

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows a decrease of 3.32 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 2.88 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R54.754 million or 40.81 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R56.633 million or 40.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened on the margin, against 2011/12.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 7.65 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 33.16 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R594.092 million or 46.84 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R551.897 million or 50.32 per cent of the adjusted budget. Spending on the infrastructure projects is slower, but expected to accelerate in the next six months.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 42.42 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows a decrease of 17.6 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R855.258 million or 43.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R600.530 million or 31.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 7.84 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 3.10 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R324.574 million or 40.51 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R300.982 million or 39.18 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 13.46 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 9.23 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R130.354 million or 44.86 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R114.889 million or 42.73 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows a decrease of 18.24 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 27.25 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R18.230 million or 36.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R22.296 million or 45.05 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has weakened against 2011/12.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 14.33 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows an increase of 9.78 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R708.310 million or 42.74 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R619.512 million or 39.43 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 1.36 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows a decrease of 1.36 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R588.718 million or 53.42 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R580.791 million or 52.57 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 shows an increase of 52.06 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2011/12 shows a decrease of 9.25 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R679.278 million or 39.10 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2011/12, expenditure was R446.726 million or 28.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2012/13 spending performance has strengthened against 2011/12.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 689 950					(160 313)	(160 313)	1 529 637	
Conditional grants	1 503 732			29			29	1 503 761	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	478 895							478 895	
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	319 501			29			29	319 530	
Disaster Management Grant: Transport									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	9 099							9 099	
Public Transport Operations Grant	696 237							696 237	
Financing	403 794						50 000	453 794	
Asset Finance Reserve	344 405							344 405	
Provincial Revenue Fund	59 389						50 000	109 389	
Departmental receipts	1 011 421							1 011 421	
Tax receipts	943 400							943 400	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	68 021							68 021	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	4 608 897			29		(160 313)	50 000	(110 284)	4 498 613

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R29 000

R29 000 in respect of previous year unspent balance on the National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

Shifting of Funds between votes - (R160 313 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R160 313 000)

R125 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the relocation of staff of the Western Cape Liquor Authority (R29 000) and the refurbishment of accommodation occupied by the Chief Directorate: Financial Management (R96 000).

R3 526 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture for renovations and repairs of the Further Education and Training campus in George.

(R1 800 000) shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury as co-funding of three research revenue enhancement and efficiency initiative projects.

(R137 000 000) shifted from Public Works: City Regeneration Programme to Vote 5: Education (R82 751 000) and Vote 6: Health (R54 249 000) to finance Improvement of Conditions of Service.

(R12 782 000) shifted from property acquisition to Vote 6: Health to partially finance the Improvement of Conditions of Service.

(R12 218 000) shifted from property acquisition to Vote 5: Education to partially finance municipal service charges.

(R164 000): Function shift to Vote 6: Health for the transfer of the function in respect of BAS capturing and BAS authorising of infrastructure projects.

Financing - R50 000 000

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licences, special licence number plates, abnormal loads licenses and operating licences in 2011/12 (revenue retention) to be utilised for roads reseal projects (earmarked).

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Granted in cash		
Donation to the Breede Valley Municipality ^a	For the establishment of a Safely Home Anti-Drunk Driving Operations Warroom (SHADOW) centre in Worcester	800
Subtotal		800
Granted in kind		
Messages of condolences/congratulations	Flowers and fruit baskets	3
Retirement gifts	Tools	1
Subtotal		4
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		804

^a The approval of cash donations exceeding R100 000 per case lies with the Provincial Parliament in terms of Treasury Regulation 21.1.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	9 553			1		1	9 554
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>	1 507						1 507
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Households</i>	8 046			1		1	8 047
2. Public Works Infrastructure	319 501	29				29	319 530
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	319 501	29				29	319 530
3. Transport Infrastructure	35 693			13 058		13 058	48 751
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>	34 856			13 000		13 000	47 856
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				70		70	70
<i>Households</i>	837			(12)		(12)	825
4. Transport Operations	723 389			800		800	724 189
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>	22 652						22 652
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	700 237						700 237
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500						500
<i>Households</i>				800		800	800
5. Transport Regulation	10			6		6	16
<i>Households</i>	10			6		6	16
Total	1 088 146	29		13 865		13 894	1 102 040

Table 10.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	328 600	29					328 600
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)</i>	9 099						9 099
<i>Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>							
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</i>	319 501	29					319 501
3. Transport Infrastructure	478 895						478 895
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	478 895						478 895
4. Transport Operations	696 237						696 237
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	696 237						696 237
Total	1 503 732	29					1 503 732

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 930						4 930
2. Management of the Department	3 742			7		7	3 749
3. Corporate Support	104 045			(6 935)		(6 935)	97 110
4. Departmental Strategy	31 358			(2 964)		(2 964)	28 394
Total	144 075			(9 892)		(9 892)	134 183

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	132 024			(9 593)		(9 593)	122 431
Compensation of employees	72 687			(10 157)		(10 157)	62 530
Goods and services	59 337			564		564	59 901
Transfers and subsidies to	9 553			1		1	9 554
Provinces and municipalities	1 507						1 507
Households	8 046			1		1	8 047
Payments for capital assets	2 498			(300)		(300)	2 198
Machinery and equipment	1 399						1 399
Software and other intangible assets	1 099			(300)		(300)	799
Total	144 075			(9 892)		(9 892)	134 183

Table 10.9.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	175 181			(2 206)	(164)	(2 370)	172 811
2. Planning	37 000				(1 800)	(1 800)	35 200
3. Construction	194 768			31 646	3 526	35 172	229 940
4. Maintenance	121 289			(40 946)	125	(40 821)	80 468
5. Immovable Asset Management	833 010	29		16 425	(162 000)	(145 546)	687 464
6. Facility Operations	62 434						62 434
Total	1 423 682	29		4 919	(160 313)	(155 365)	1 268 317

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	619 913			(26 820)	(1 839)	(28 659)	591 254
Compensation of employees	127 452			3 919	(164)	3 755	131 207
Goods and services	492 461			(30 740)	(1 675)	(32 415)	460 046
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	319 501	29				29	319 530
Provinces and municipalities	319 501	29				29	319 530
Payments for capital assets	484 268			31 646	(158 474)	(126 828)	357 440
Buildings and other fixed structures	424 327			31 646	(133 474)	(101 828)	322 499
Machinery and equipment	4 500						4 500
Land and subsoil assets	55 441				(25 000)	(25 000)	30 441
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	194 768			31 646	3 526	35 172	229 940
Payments for financial assets				93		93	93
Total	1 423 682	29		4 919	(160 313)	(155 365)	1 268 317

Table 10.9.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	31 450						31 450
2. Infrastructure Planning	71 126						71 126
3. Infrastructure Design	141 910			(5 012)		(5 012)	136 898
4. Construction	732 446			(12 500)		(12 500)	719 946
5. Maintenance	940 212			4 731	50 000	54 731	994 943
Total	1 917 144			(12 781)	50 000	37 219	1 954 363

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	545 630			(16 365)		(16 365)	529 265
Compensation of employees	157 898			(5 762)		(5 762)	152 136
Goods and services	387 732			(10 603)		(10 603)	377 129
Transfers and subsidies to	35 693			13 058		13 058	48 751
Provinces and municipalities	34 856			13 000		13 000	47 856
Departmental agencies and accounts				70		70	70
Households	837			(12)		(12)	825
Payments for capital assets	1 335 821			(11 400)	50 000	38 600	1 374 421
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 300 354			(13 000)	50 000	37 000	1 337 354
Machinery and equipment	22 793						22 793
Land and subsoil assets	4 900			1 600		1 600	6 500
Software and other intangible assets	7 774						7 774
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 308 128			(13 000)	50 000	37 000	1 345 128
Payments for financial assets				1 926		1 926	1 926
Total	1 917 144			(12 781)	50 000	37 219	1 954 363

Table 10.9.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	4 507						4 507
2. Public Transport Services	743 381			4 291		4 291	747 672
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	32 807			(646)		(646)	32 161
4. Transport Systems	13 226			3 636		3 636	16 862
Total	793 921			7 281		7 281	801 202

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	68 721			6 981		6 981	75 702
Compensation of employees	18 593			(446)		(446)	18 147
Goods and services	50 128			7 427		7 427	57 555
Transfers and subsidies to	723 389			800		800	724 189
Provinces and municipalities	22 652						22 652
Public corporations and private enterprises	700 237						700 237
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households				800		800	800
Payments for capital assets	1 811			(500)		(500)	1 311
Machinery and equipment	1 311						1 311
Software and other intangible assets	500			(500)		(500)	
Total	793 921			7 281		7 281	801 202

Table 10.9.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Regulation	5 137			70		70	5 207
2. Transport Administration and Licencing	217 153			4 223		4 223	221 376
3. Operator Licence and Permits	36 504			7 042		7 042	43 546
4. Law Enforcement	20 476						20 476
Total	279 270			11 335		11 335	290 605

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	278 809			10 720		10 720	289 529
Compensation of employees	50 675			(2 958)		(2 958)	47 717
Goods and services	228 134			13 678		13 678	241 812
Transfers and subsidies to	10			6		6	16
Households	10			6		6	16
Payments for capital assets	451			598		598	1 049
Machinery and equipment	451			371		371	822
Software and other intangible assets				227		227	227
Payments for financial assets				11		11	11
Total	279 270			11 335		11 335	290 605

Table 10.9.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Community Based	5 532			1		1	5 533
2. Innovation and Empowerment	28 928			2 527		2 527	31 455
3. EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	16 345			(3 390)		(3 390)	12 955
Total	50 805			(862)		(862)	49 943

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	49 859			(863)		(863)	48 996
Compensation of employees	28 227			(5 794)		(5 794)	22 433
Goods and services	21 632			4 931		4 931	26 563
Payments for capital assets	946						946
Machinery and equipment	946						946
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	50 805			(862)		(862)	49 943

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
				Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2												Main Appropriation 2012/13
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																			
	Transport and Public Works							2. Public Works Infrastructure	37 000	37 000	(1 800)		(1 800)	35 200				35 200	
	Transport and Public Works							3. Transport Infrastructure	38 700	170 933	2 133		2 133	38 700				40 833	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS									37 000	170 933	333		333	37 000			37 333	76 033	
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																			
	Transport and Public Works							3. Transport Infrastructure	89 105	2 402 802	1 153 463	(3 133)	(26 730)	263 351	(29 863)			147 516	233 488
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS									89 105	2 402 802	(3 133)		(26 730)	263 351	(29 863)		147 516	233 488	
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																			
	Transport and Public Works							2. Public Works Infrastructure	23 232	439 353	88 207		35 172	194 768	35 172			206 708	229 940
	Transport and Public Works							3. Transport Infrastructure	203 167	6 374 324	903 505	(11 670)	78 000	1 003 203	66 330			878 036	1 069 533
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS									226 399	6 813 677	991 712	(11 670)	113 172	1 015 022	101 502		1 084 744	1 299 473	
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																			
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works							2. Public Works Infrastructure	9 099	195 000	30 234		(40 821)	163 723	(40 821)			142 902	142 902
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works							3. Transport Infrastructure	21 210	1 423 432		(4 107)	(4 156)	459 383	(8 265)			434 015	451 118
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS									9 099	1 618 432	90 234	(4 107)	(44 979)	643 106	(49 086)		576 917	594 020	

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available		
				Surfaced, gravel access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget			
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
	Transport and Public Works							3. Transport Infrastructure		7 500			2 500			2 500	2 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
	Transport and Public Works							3. Transport Infrastructure		128 042			29 542			29 542	42 542	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																		
	Transport and Public Works								9 099	11 141 386	2 235 415	373 714	1 838 456	(18 377)	54 463	355 137	1 892 919	2 248 066

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	ERWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustments
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
1	Cape Town CBD Regeneration Program	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning	20 000			20 000	(1 800)	18 200	(1 800)	18 200	18 200
2	Building audit	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning	17 000			17 000		17 000		17 000	17 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											37 000	(1 800)	35 200	(1 800)	35 200	35 200
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
None																
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS (CONSTRUCTION)																
1	4 Dorp Street - Facades & CBD precinct upgrade	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	27/07/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	3 704	135 000	41 661	35 704	7 305	3 704	7 305	42 305	46 009
2	4 Dorp Street / 7 & 15 Wale Street - Separation & upgrade of aircon	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2012	01/12/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		6 200	5 000	1 200	(951)		(951)	249	249
3	4 Dorp street All Passenger Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	30/05/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		18 000	17 957	4 909	(2 805)		(2 805)	2 104	2 104

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
4	9 Drop Street Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	8 700	5 617	2 456	R'000	(1 199)	R'000	(1 199)	R'000	1 257
5	Access control: All provincial government buildings managed by general buildings	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		5 000		4 000	R'000	520		R'000	520	4 520
6	Alfred Street Stores: Passenger Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		4 255	2 011	2 950		(706)			2 244	2 244
7	Artscap: Replacement of 2 x box office lifts	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/06/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		2 500	1 827	2 284		(2 139)			145	145
8	Health and Safety Compliance issues all buildings in CBD	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		10 000	3 000	8 000	2 000	(6 130)	2 000	1 870	3 870	3 870
9	MEC residences (3) Security upgrade	Various	Various	Residences	01/04/2012	30/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		300		300		34		334	334	334
10	Modernisation - 4 Doro Street various floors	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		22 000		22 000		(2 743)		19 257	19 257	19 257
11	Open plan furniture: All provincial government building managed by general buildings	Various	Various	Furniture	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		4 000		4 000				4 000	4 000	4 000

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13					
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
12	Retention: YC7 projects	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	2 000	R'000	2 000	R'000	1 440	R'000	1 440	R'000	3 440	R'000	3 440
13	Rooihuvels Sewage Upgrade	Eden	Oudshoorn	Agricultural facilities	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	300	R'000	520	R'000	(471)	R'000	(471)	R'000	49	R'000	49
14	Kirvellisha Shared Service Centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	31/10/2012	29/03/2014	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	65 000	R'000	25 000	R'000	(15 761)	R'000	(15 761)	R'000	9 239	R'000	9 239
15	Goulburn Centre	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	15/02/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	7 000	R'000	7 000	R'000	(2 614)	R'000	(2 614)	R'000	4 386	R'000	4 386
16	Kromme Rhee Thatch	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Offices	01/05/2012	15/02/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	3 000	R'000	3 000	R'000	(2 657)	R'000	(2 657)	R'000	343	R'000	343
17	27 Male Street	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices	14/01/2013	01/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	16 000	R'000	12 000	R'000	(4 993)	R'000	(4 993)	R'000	7 007	R'000	7 007
18	9 Dorp Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	10 000	R'000	10 000	R'000	(1 975)	R'000	(1 975)	R'000	8 025	R'000	8 025
19	4 Leeuwen Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	5 000	R'000	5 000	R'000	(4 356)	R'000	(4 356)	R'000	644	R'000	644
20	35 Male Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	12/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	6 112	R'000	5 000	R'000	1 112	R'000	1 112	R'000	6 112	R'000	6 112

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
21	Planning / Ad hoc projects	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	13 480	R'000	10 000	R'000	3 480	R'000	13 480	R'000	13 480
22	DEADP projects	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		4 917	R'000	4 917	R'000	(2 280)	R'000	2 637	R'000	2 637
23	Artscape Founders Garden (BC1)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		4 000		4 000			4 000			4 000
24	Somerset (BC2)	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		4 000		4 000			4 000			4 000
25	Cape Town Head Office (BC5)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		8 528		8 528			8 528			8 528
26	Prestwich (BC7)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	08/11/2012	31/03/2014	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 000		1 000			1 000			1 000
27	15 Wale Street 1st floor & 1st floor DG	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		3 300					3 300			3 300
28	15 Wale Street waterproofing to auditorium	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	19/11/2012	31/01/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 000					1 000			1 000

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
29	27 Viale Street canopy around building	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	19/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	2 600	R'000	R'000	R'000	2 600	R'000	R'000	2 600
30	4 Doip Street 7th Floor Registry	Cape town	Cape Town	Offices	12/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 500				1 500			1 500
31	9 Dorp Street energy audit	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	26/11/2012	08/02/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		192				192			192
32	Agriculture FET	Cape Wine/lands	Stellenbosch	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		2 300				2 300			2 300
33	Anyenberg nature reserve	Central Karoo	Leansburg	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		2 520				2 520			2 520
34	El West Dan de Villiers (SSOB) inception	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Offices	08/10/2012	12/11/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		27				27			27
35	Belville Taxi Association	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	26/11/2012	28/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		400				400			400
36	CEI Infrastructure	Various	Various	Offices	19/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 500				1 500			1 500
37	Eersterivier Soc Dev offices	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		2 000				2 000			2 000

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
38	Eisenburg equine school upgrade derelict building	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch		26/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	1 400	R'000		R'000	1 400	R'000		R'000	1 400
39	Eisenburg fencing	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch		26/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		4 500				4 500		4 500		4 500
40	Eisenburg perimeter lighting	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands		26/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 055				1 055		1 055		1 055
41	Eisenburg student gymnasium	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 000				1 000		1 000		1 000
42	Gamkaskloof repairs to 4 * 4 roads	Eden	Oudshoorn		13/08/2012	23/10/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		202				202		202		202
43	Gamkaskloof nature reserve	Eden	Oudshoorn		29/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		450				450		450		450
44	Gamkaskloof nature reserve	Eden	Oudshoorn		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		445				445		445		445

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/13				
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments		
45	Geelkrans nature reserve	Overberg	Overstrand		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	24	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	24	
46	Gene Louw Traffic Centre electrical upgrade	Cape town	Cape Town		24/10/2012	14/12/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		720									720
47	Golden Acre 10th & 11th floor	Cape Town	Cape Town		05/11/2012	14/12/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		500									500
48	Grootvadersbos nature reserve	Overberg	Swellendam		26/11/2012	20/02/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		274									274
49	Infrastructure upgrade telephones	Cape Town	Cape Town		01/12/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		2 850									2 850
50	Installation of automated reading meters	Various	Various		03/12/2012	25/01/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		200									200
51	Karl Bremer planning phase	Cape Town	Cape Town		26/11/2012	29/03/2016	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		2 000									2 000
52	Kiriyellisha Soc Dev offices	Cape Town	Cape Town		29/10/2012	14/12/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		1 500									1 500
53	Kogelberg nature reserve roads	Overberg	Overstrand		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		650									650

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Expenditure to date from previous year	Total project original estimated cost	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Start Note 1	Finish Note 2										
54	Kraaifontein Soc Dev offices	Cape Town	Cape Town		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
55	Lindelane water meters	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	300	300		300	300		300	300	300
56	Milpark Soc Dev offices	Cape Town	Cape Town		26/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	2 475	2 475		2 475	2 475		2 475	2 475	2 475
57	Mosselbay fire damage	Eden	Mossel Bay		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	750	750		750	750		750	750	750
58	Ottery WCED planning phase	Cape Town	Cape Town		14/01/2013	30/03/2015	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000
59	Oudeniqua Experimental Farm biogasster	Eden	Oudishoorn		07/09/2011	16/10/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	1 000	1 000	5 617	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000
60	Oudeniqua experimental farm roads	Eden	Oudishoorn		29/10/2012	29/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	1 242	1 242		1 242	1 242		1 242	1 242	1 242
61	Plettenberg Bay nature reserve	Eden	Bitou		26/11/2012	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	1 180	1 180		1 180	1 180		1 180	1 180	1 180
62	Renzburghof internal changes	Eden	Oudishoorn		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	18	18		18	18		18	18	18
63	Robberg nature reserve	Eden	Bitou		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	300	300		300	300		300	300	300

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available 2012/13			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget				
64	Roeland Street national archives energy audit	Cape Town	Cape Town		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	5 933	5 933			
65	Ruiterswaart	Cape Town	Cape Town		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	800		800		800	800			
66	Somerset West cape nature offices	Cape Town	Cape Town		29/11/2012	29/03/2013	322		322		322	322			
67	Somerset West Soc Dev offices	Cape Town	Cape Town		29/11/2012	29/03/2013	2 100		2 100		2 100	2 100			
68	Spas Bona Soc Dev offices	Cape Town	Cape Town		01/04/2012	27/09/2012	10 000		10 000		10 000	10 000			
69	Vredenburg DCAS regional office	West Coast	Saldanha		26/11/2012	24/12/2012	18		18		18	18			
70	VSSC Blinds to north and south	Cape Town	Cape Town		26/11/2012	14/12/2012	100		100		100	100			
71	VSSC Parking area and renovation work	Cape Town	Cape Town		13/08/2012	24/10/2012	500		500		500	500			
72	Mifontein nature reserve	Eden	George		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	1 188		1 188		1 188	1 188			
73	Tonk Park 2nd floor	Eden	George		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	1 400		1 400		1 400	1 400			
74	Vredenburg Impound facility	West Coast	Saldanha		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	1 000		1 000		1 000	1 000			
75	George FEI Centre upgrade	Eden	George		14/01/2013	29/03/2013	3 526		3 526		3 526	3 526			
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS								439 353	194 768	23 232	171 536	35 172	23 232	206 708	229 940

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjusted appropriation 2012/13		Total available			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		Total adjustments	Total available	
4. MAINTENANCE																		
1	Scheduled maintenance	Various	Various	Offices	0-10/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public Works Infrastructure Maintenance and Repairs	9 099	160 000	55 128	121 289	121 289	(40 821)	(40 821)	80 468	80 468		
2	Operational maintenance	Various	Various	Offices	0-10/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations		35 000	35 106	35 000	35 000			35 000	35 000		
3	Cleaning of Erven	Various	Various	Offices	0-10/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations				6 000	6 000			6 000	6 000		
4	Cleaning Services	Various	Various	Offices	0-10/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations				21 434	21 434			21 434	21 434		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE								9 099	195 000	90 234	183 723	183 723	(40 821)	(40 821)	142 902	142 902		
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
5	None																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																		
6	None																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE								9 099	634 353	176 441	355 259	355 259	(1 800)	(5 649)	(7 449)	58 432	348 810	408 042

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3 EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector - To be utilised for the creation of work opportunities through EPWP projects. Approval for projects to be granted by Accounting Officer.

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure Surfaced, gravel access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/12			Total available		
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available			
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																				
Own Funds																				
1	C656.5 Chapman's Peak Toll plazas	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2	01/03/2011	24/07/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure		30 000		23 700					23 700		23 700	
2	C415.2 Saldanha - TR77 0 - 4.2 km	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	4.2	10/04/2014	09/01/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	36 500										
3	FMS on N-routes	Cape town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	57.35	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		22 300		15 000					15 000		15 000	
4	C574 Weighbridge at Gouda	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Weighbridge	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		80 000										
5	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	4.2	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		2 133							2 133		2 133	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										170 933		38 700		2 133		2 133		38 700		40 833
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																				
Own Funds																				
1	C838.1 Franskraal	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	4.2	05/04/2013	05/04/2016	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	20 000										
2	C776.3 Gansbaai - Elim phase 3	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	19.8	15/07/2013	30/01/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	249 000		6 960					6 960		6 960	
3	C837.2 N1- Menweriville	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel Roads	4	19/01/2009	31/03/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	35 011	30 457	114		20			134		134	
4	C415.3 Saldanha - TR77	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	7.1	01/03/2011	27/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	82 000	51 611	6 960					6 960		27 000	
5	C638.4 Calson- Hemel-en-Aarde	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	19.39	16/05/2012	18/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	153 000	14 500	51 500		(17 408)			34 092		48 692	
6	C829 Dal Josiatat	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Gravel Roads	32.2	08/11/2010	10/11/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	22 857	14 877	2 114		2 643			4 757		4 757	
7	C650 Landsbaai- Lambertsbaai	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	10.3	05/04/2014	04/04/2016	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	38 000										

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/12		
				Surfaced; gravel access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
8	C834.3 Lutzville	West Coast	Mazikama	Gravel Roads	4	07/06/2013	07/02/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	25 000							
9	C846 Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Blou	Gravel Roads	14	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000							
10	C835.1 Redelinghuys - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Beignivier	Gravel Roads	19	16/05/2013	20/11/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	58 000							
11	C733 Somerset West - Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Helderberg	Surfaced Roads	5.48	22/11/2013	29/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	135 000							
12	C527.4 Mount Pleasant - Hermanus	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	5.86	23/06/2011	21/09/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	70 000	12 331						
13	C880 Koeberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	06/05/2008	29/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	815 000	814 312						
14	C880A Koeberg /lc Landscaping	Cape town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	2 500							
15	C880.4A Table Bay Blvd Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	230							
16	C918.1 Dysselsfontein /ls	Eden	Oudshoorn	Surfaced Roads	1	09/09/2011	25/05/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	7 014	2 913						
17	C884.6 Kvanokuthula Riversdale	Eden	Hessequa	Access Roads	2	12/11/2010	15/09/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	5 043	4 929						
18	Access road projects	Various	Various	Access Roads		01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		3 000							

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjustments			Total available 2012/12			
				Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available				
19	C707.6 N1 Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	01/02/2010	30/04/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	102,049	97,522	114	114	973	973	1,087	1,087	R'000	R'000	1,087	
20	C707.7 Median wall and ramp at Wingfield/IC	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	07/07/2011	06/01/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	29,000	6,430	1,440	21,560	1,440	1,440	21,560	23,000	23,000	R'000	R'000	23,000
21	C546.2 Stellenbosch - Somerset West	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14,000											
22	Beedel & Stellenbosch C500.23 Mossel Bay safety phase 2	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40,000											
23	C498.2 Stellenbosch Arterial phase 2	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	3.1	16/06/2012	21/02/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	66,000		1,000	5,000	(1,000)	(5,000)	6,000	6,000	(6,000)			2,000
24	Various safety projects	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure		53,906		15,000	15,000		(13,000)	15,000	(13,000)			2,000	
25	Average speed over distance	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure		5,000		5,000	5,000			5,000				5,000	
26	Expropriation	Various	Various	Expropriation of land	100	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure		15,555		4,900	4,900		1,600	4,900	1,600			6,500	
27	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	275.88	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure		139,789		49,605	49,605	(2,133)	(2,133)	49,605	47,672	(2,133)			47,672
28	Planning fees C975 Saldanha	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Planning and design fees	239.06	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure		9,370		5,000	5,000			5,000				5,000	
29	Design fees C975 Saldanha	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Planning and design fees	239.06	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure		13,940											
30	Planning fees C1025 Wingfield IC	Cape town	Cape Town	Planning and design fees	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure		8,980		3,000	3,000			3,000				3,000	
31	Design fees C1025 Wingfield/IC	Cape Town	Cape Town	Planning and design fees	2	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure		20,000											

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
				Surfaced, gravel access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget				
32	Upgrade Holivier MR552	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads	6.11	02/07/2012	01/01/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	R'000	6 500		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	6 500		6 500	6 500
33	C733.2 Broadlands to Sir Lowry Pass	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	6.06	14/07/2009	11/02/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure		118 258	118 067		R'000	R'000	R'000	171		171	171
Sub-total: Own Funds																			
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																			
None																			
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																			
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS									89 105	2 402 802	1 153 469	174 246	263 351	(3 133)	(26 730)	(29 863)	85 972	147 516	233 488
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																			
Own Funds																			
1	C708.9 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 29	Cape town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2.88	21/10/2010	21/04/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	107 485	76 972	14 180	21 820	36 000	8 263	14 180	30 083	44 263	
2	C806.5 Emergency Slope Remediation on TR1/1 between George & Holicale	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Surfaced Roads	1.3	26/09/2011	15/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	10 750		600	3 400	4 000		600	3 400	4 000	
3	C817.1 Malmesbury - Dairling	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	30.11	26/07/2012	08/08/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	74 000		5 022	40 978	46 000	(5 022)	(40 978)			
4	C634 Nuwekloof - Wolseley	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	19.8	13/02/2011	28/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	232 000	76 801	15 294	120 706	136 000	(15 294)	(120 706)			
5	C799 Slope remediation Chapman's Peak	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1.1	09/06/2012	09/01/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	6 584		400	4 114	4 514	(400)	(4 114)			
6	C749.2 Paarl - Franschhoek	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	9.57	07/12/2013	12/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	78 200									

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjustments			Total available 2012/12	
				Surfaceed, gravel access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available 2012/13	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments		
7	C751.2 TR2/3 Gouda - Potterville	Cape Wineands	Witzenberg	Surfaceed Roads	12.5	12/01/2013	09/01/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	75 000									
8	C747.2 Worcester - Bainskloof	Cape Wineands	Breede Valley	Surfaceed Roads	24.59	12/09/2011	12/06/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	230 000	5 604	17 800	76 200	(17 800)	(76 200)	94 000	(94 000)	R'000	R'000
9	C407.1 Malmesbury - Wellington	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaceed Roads	2.36	02/06/2011	30/05/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	36 000	16 473	950	8 050	(9 500)	(8 050)	9 000	(9 000)	R'000	R'000
10	C824 Winery Road	Cape Wineands	Stellenbosch	Surfaceed Roads	4.43	14/11/2011	14/05/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000	1 068	5 228	24 771	(5 228)	(24 771)	30 000	(30 000)		
11	C815.1 Nekkes - Rawsonville	Cape Wineands	Breede Valley	Surfaceed Roads	16.4	24/04/2013	11/08/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000									
12	C816 Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Bitou	Surfaceed Roads	14	06/10/2011	29/10/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	49 000	5 354	4 200	39 800	(4 200)	(44 000)	44 000	(44 000)		
13	C818 Ashton - Montagu	Cape Wineands	Langeberg	Surfaceed Roads	7.23	06/12/2013	06/06/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	82 100									
14	C819 Windmeul	Cape Wineands	Draakenstein	Surfaceed Roads	9.86	31/05/2013	31/05/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	45 000									
15	C821 Potterville- Piketberg	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaceed Roads	48.66	12/01/2014	23/07/2016	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	98 000									
16	C822.2 Glenlana	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaceed Roads	8	24/05/2013	24/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	72 000									
17	C823 TR1/1-Blanco-Eden TR2/9	George	George	Surfaceed Roads	7.67	17/10/2013	17/10/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	42 000									
18	C825 NZ - Viesbaai	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaceed Roads	19.28	01/11/2011	26/03/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	62 000	4 065	4 600	53 200	(4 600)	(53 200)	58 000	(58 000)		

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/12			
				Surface, gravel access roads; public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
19	C805.1 Laaipek - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	12	25/07/2011	12/07/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	23 358	11 827	1 000	1 000	1 000				
20	C914.1 Spier Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	10.68	19/07/2012	19/07/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	100 000		7 200	10 000	(7 200)				
21	C915 Stormsvlei - Bonnevale	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	10.4	16/08/2013	15/08/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000								
22	C917 Pletberg - Veldrift	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	55.7	30/08/2013	10/09/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	170 000								
23	C916 Hopefield - Veldrift	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	36.52	16/08/2013	15/08/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	61 000								
24	C919 Blackheath - Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	18	16/08/2014	18/11/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	80 000								
25	C921 Annandale Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	7	16/08/2013	14/08/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	26 100								
26	C820 Robertson - Bonnevale	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	17	08/05/2014	30/09/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	76 000								
27	C819.1 Hoombospad reseau	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	16	25/10/2011	24/06/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	24 500	8 645	114	114		114		114	114
28	C807 Reesal TR 33.5 55 - 110 km	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	55	21/06/2013	26/08/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	55 000								
29	C801 Malmesbury - Hopefield reseau	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	29.4	08/10/2010	15/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	50 927	25 511	114	114		55		169	169
30	C814 Op die Berg reseau	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	24	01/09/2010	01/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	31 074	13 998	114	114		114		114	114

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjusted appropriation 2012/12			
				Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
31	C806.1 Hartenbos - Oudshoorn reseal	Eden	Oudshoorn	Surfaced Roads	34.4	20/09/2010	13/08/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	27 032	22 298	114	R'000	114	114	R'000	114	114
32	C898 Rawsonville reseal	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	18	15/11/2010	04/11/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	21 021	15 294	114	R'000	114	114	R'000	114	114
33	C901 Worcester - Robertson reseal	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	12	01/09/2010	10/02/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	27 614	6 940	114	R'000	390	11 610	390	11 724	12 114
34	C902 Vredenburg - Veldrif reseal	West Coast	Saldanna Bay	Surfaced Roads	22	08/09/2010	09/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	25 540	17 728	114	R'000	114	114	114	114	114
35	C899.1 Central Karoo area reseal	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Surfaced Roads	33.4	18/10/2010	09/09/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	23 067	18 813	114	R'000	115	5 901	115	6 016	6 130
36	C903 Clanwilliam - Lambert's Bay reseal	West Coast	Cederberg	Surfaced Roads	63	04/10/2010	24/11/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	39 795	19 666	114	R'000	643	2 357	643	2 471	3 114
37	C904 Porterville - N7 reseal	West Coast	Beignivier	Surfaced Roads	32	13/10/2010	09/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	26 400	14 438	114	R'000	114	114	114	114	114
38	C907 Kipneuwel - Malmesbury reseal	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	15	13/09/2010	22/07/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	18 900	6 772	114	R'000	114	114	114	114	114
39	Reseal DM	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	66 000		20 000	R'000	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)
40	C841.1 Overberg Regravel	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads	99	05/07/2010	31/07/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	42 775	7 019	17 789	R'000	(2 249)	(16 589)	793	1 200	1 993
41	C840 Eden Brandrivier regravel	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	99	30/09/2010	06/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	31 800	25 523	114	R'000	781	781	895	895	895
42	Regravel/Overberg DM	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	43 377		877	R'000	13 000	13 000	13 877	13 877	13 877
43	Regravel/Cape Winelands DM	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	25 503		903	R'000	7 000	7 000	7 903	7 903	7 903

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjustments			Total available 2012/12		
				Surface, gravel access roads; public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
44	Regravel West Coast DM	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	R'000	41 034	R'000	104	R'000	6 500	R'000	6 500	R'000	6 604	R'000	6 604
45	Regravel Eden DM	Eden	Eden	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015		78 104				25 000		25 000		25 000		25 000
46	Regravel Central Karoo DM	Central Karoo	Central Karoo	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015		45 613		600	R'000	14 000		14 000		14 600		14 600
47	C951 Rehab of bridges, Metro area	Cape Town	Cape Town	Bridge	9	04/11/2010	06/04/2012	EPWP	18 082	17 968	114		462		462		576		576
48	C957 Ceres area	West Coast	Witzenberg	Bridge	1	27/06/2011	04/07/2012	EPWP	19 407	2 286	500				500		3 500		4 000
49	C958 Worcester area	Cape Winelands	Breedevale Valley	Bridge	1	03/05/2011	03/02/2012	EPWP	8 688	7 154	114		106		106		220		220
50	C959 Montagu area	Cape Winelands	Breedevale Valley	Bridge	1	09/05/2011	31/05/2012	EPWP	10 772	5 359	2 600		10 000		10 000		12 400		15 000
51	C960 Nuy area	Cape Winelands	Breedevale Valley	Bridge	1	04/05/2011	28/11/2012	EPWP	13 661	7 164	500		(1 700)		(1 200)		6 200		7 500
52	C961 Robertson area	Cape Winelands	Breedevale Valley	Bridge	1	11/07/2011	10/04/2012	EPWP	12 966	3 555	500		800		4 200		1 300		7 500
53	Bridge joints	Various	Various	Bridge	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		45 000		10 000				10 000		10 000		10 000
54	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	388.61	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		288 106	82 120							82 120		82 120
55	Ladismith Cheese Factory road	Eden	Kammanland	Surface Road	0.65	16/07/2012	10/10/2012		1 000				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000
56	Reese Overberg DM	Overberg	Overberg	Surface Road	37.56	23/10/2012	31/03/2013		10 609				10 609		10 609		10 609		10 609

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13			Adjustments			Total available 2012/12	
				Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
57	Reseal Cape Wineands DM	Cape Wineands	Cape Wineands	Surfaced Roads	81.12	14/01/2013	31/03/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	3 837	R'000		R'000	3 837		R'000	3 837	R'000	3 837
58	Reseal Eden DM	Eden	Eden	Surfaced Roads	20.65	03/09/2012	31/03/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure		12 700			R'000	12 700		R'000	12 700		12 700
59	Reseal West Coast DM	West Coast	West Coast	Surfaced Roads	43.31	10/09/2012	31/03/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure		12 807			R'000	12 807		R'000	12 807		12 807
60	C804.2 Vredendal - Lutzville reseal	West Coast	Matikama	Surfaced Roads	45	01/09/2011	26/07/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14 766	3 943		202	9 798	202	10 000	9 798		10 000
61	C751.4 Gouda - Pottenville reseal	Cape Wineands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	35.12	08/04/2013	11/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000									
62	C809 Reseal TR 33.5 0 - 55 km	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Surfaced Roads	55	17/06/2014	13/08/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	38 000									
63	C802 Reseal TR21/2	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	12	20/10/2011	30/11/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 911	4 395		4 670	23 330	4 670	28 000	23 330		28 000
64	C808 Durbanville - Klipheuwel reseal	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	16	16/09/2011	14/11/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 592	2 792		3 307	32 693	3 307	36 000	32 693		36 000
65	C910 Paarl - Klappuis - Franschoek reseal	Cape Wineands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	31	21/09/2010	28/02/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	69 274	19 531		8 400	32 600	8 400	41 000	32 600		41 000
66	C900 N2 - Barrydale reseal	Overberg	Swellendam	Surfaced Roads	25	06/10/2011	30/01/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 284	4 426		2 080	18 920	2 080	21 000	18 920		21 000
67	C906 Ladismith - Callitzdorp reseal	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced Roads	47	05/10/2011	14/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	91 752	4 449		1 900	77 100	1 900	79 000	77 100		79 000
68	C909 De Rust - N9 reseal	Eden	Eden	Surfaced Roads	38	13/10/2011	31/01/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	73 439	1 963		5 800	48 200	5 800	54 000	48 200		54 000
69	C899 Central Karoo area reseal	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	39	20/10/2011	10/08/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	33 082	2 048		2 018	23 982	2 018	26 000	23 982		26 000

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
				Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage meters/ structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget				
70	C916:1 Hopetield - Vredenburg reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	38.6	28/10/2011	30/05/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	13 113	486	R'000	R'000	900	10 000	10 000	R'000	R'000	10 000
71	C983 Calitzdorp - Oudshoorn reseal	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced Roads	22.1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 000									
72	C985 Langebaan - Veldrift reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	28.45	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	63 000									
73	C986 Reseal TR2711 from TR28 - Roos Els	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	30.2	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 000									
74	C993 Outeniqua Pass - Houtgen - Oudshoorn reseal	Eden	George	Surfaced Roads	27.87	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000									
75	C994 Agter Paarl - Malmesbury reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	21.24	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 000									
76	C833 Hel Kruis - Graafwater regraavel	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	68	06/08/2011	14/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 250	14 723			2 500	15 005	17 505	2 500	15 005	17 505
77	C845 Geres regraavel	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Gravel Roads	23	23/08/2013	23/10/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	30 250	7 019								
78	C834 T Lutzville area regraavel	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	6	06/06/2013	06/02/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	48 364	25 823								
79	C832 Van Rhyndorp regraavel	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	60	13/09/2013	13/09/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000									
80	C843 Graafwater regraavel	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	51	31/05/2012	27/02/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	37 000				2 284	5 764	8 048	2 284	5 764	8 048
81	C835 Redelinghuys Aurora regraavel	West Coast	Beignivier	Gravel Roads	26	16/08/2013	15/08/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 000									
82	C830 Bitterfontein regraavel	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads	82	18/07/2014	17/07/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	16 200									

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available 2012/12	
				Surfaced; gravel access roads; public transport bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget					
83	C803 Kanyederskraal	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Surfaced Roads	12.3	15/01/2009	10/09/2010	3. Transport Infrastructure	R'000	39 366	39 180	R'000	R'000	186		R'000	R'000	186	R'000	186
84	C864.4 Valley road	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	12/05/2010	04/05/2011	3. Transport Infrastructure		5 473	5 335			138				138		138
85	C835.5 Slip failure MR531	West Coast	Beguinivier	Gravel Roads	62.7	27/09/2010	01/02/2011	3. Transport Infrastructure		3434	3 317			117				117		117
86	C739 Eden Arcmos	Eden	Eden	Bridge	5	11/04/2006	27/09/2007	3. Transport Infrastructure		7 918	7 804			114				114		114
87	C806.2 Slope rem Holgaten - Oudshoorn	Eden	Oudshoorn	Surfaced Roads	13	16/08/2011	26/10/2011	3. Transport Infrastructure		17 741	16 737			1 004				1 004		1 004
88	C839 Eden Still Bay regravel	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	57	19/08/2008	08/07/2009	3. Transport Infrastructure		30 276	30 162			114				114		114
89	C865.3 Buffels Bay	Eden	Krystna	Bridge	1	09/10/2010	28/02/2011	3. Transport Infrastructure		6 600	6 459			141				141		141
90	C864.3 Hex River Valley	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei Valley	Bridge	1	03/08/2009	11/05/2011	3. Transport Infrastructure		21 068	21 007			61				61		61
Sub-total: Own Funds										4 253 238	665 115	164 937	457 808	(27 639)	39 147	11 512	137 302	496 955	634 257	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																				
1	C804.2 Vredendal - Lutzville reseal	West Coast	Mazkama	Surfaced Roads	45	01/09/2011	24/04/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14 766	3 943	202	6 798	(202)	(6 798)	(7 000)				
2	C751.4 Gouda - Pontenville reseal	Cape Winelands	Draakenstein	Surfaced Roads	35.12	08/04/2013	11/03/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000										
3	C807 Reseal TR 33/5 55 - 110 km	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	55	21/06/2013	26/08/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	55 000										
4	C809 Reseal TR 33/5 0 - 55 km	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Surfaced Roads	55	17/06/2014	13/08/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	38 000										

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
				Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget					
5	C802 Reseal TR21/2	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	12	20/10/2011	19/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 911	4 395	R'000	R'000	R'000	(23 330)	(4 670)	R'000	R'000	R'000	(28 000)
6	C808 Durbanville - Klipheuwel reseal	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	16	16/09/2011	19/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 592	2 792	R'000	R'000	R'000	(3 307)	(27 693)	(3 307)	R'000	R'000	(31 000)
7	C910 Paarl - Klapmuis - Franschoek reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	31	21/09/2010	31/01/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	69 274	19 531	R'000	R'000	R'000	(8 400)	(22 600)	(8 400)	R'000	R'000	(31 000)
8	C900 N2 - Barrydale reseal	Overberg	Swellendam	Surfaced Roads	25	06/10/2011	30/01/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 284	4 426	R'000	R'000	R'000	(2 080)	(18 920)	(2 080)	R'000	R'000	(21 000)
9	C906 Ladismith - Callitsoorp reseal	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced Roads	47	05/10/2011	14/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	91 752	4 449	R'000	R'000	R'000	(1 900)	(67 100)	(1 900)	R'000	R'000	(69 000)
10	C909 De Rust - N9 reseal	Eden	Eden	Surfaced Roads	38	13/10/2011	23/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	73 439	1 863	R'000	R'000	R'000	(5 800)	(48 200)	(5 800)	R'000	R'000	(54 000)
11	C899 Central Karoo area reseal	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	39	20/10/2011	18/06/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	33 082	2 048	R'000	R'000	R'000	(2 018)	(18 982)	(2 018)	R'000	R'000	(21 000)
12	C916 T Hopetield - Vredenburg reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	38,6	29/10/2011	30/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	13 113	466	R'000	R'000	R'000	(900)	(7 100)	(900)	R'000	R'000	(8 000)
13	C983 Callitsoorp - Oudtshoorn reseal	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced Roads	22,1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 000		R'000	R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	
14	C985 Langebaan - Velddrif reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	28,45	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	63 000		R'000	R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	
15	C986 Reseal TR27/1 from TR28 - Rooi Els	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	30,2	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 000		R'000	R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	
16	C993 Outeniqua Pass - Holgaten - Oudtshoorn reseal	Eden	George	Surfaced Roads	27,87	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000		R'000	R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	
17	C994 Agter Paarl - Malmesbury reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	21,24	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 000		R'000	R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	2012/13			2012/12					
				Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available			
18	C833 Het Kruis - Graafwater regraaf	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	68	06/08/2011	07/09/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 250	14 723	2 500	11 789	14 289	(2 500)	(11 789)	(14 289)	R'000	R'000	R'000
19	C841.1 Overberg Regraaf	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads	99	05/07/2010	31/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	42 775	7 019	4 169		4 169	(4 169)	(4 169)				
20	C845 Ceres regraaf	Cape Wineands	Witzenberg	Gravel Roads	23	23/08/2013	23/10/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	30 250	7 019									
21	C834.1 Lutzville area regraaf	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	6	06/06/2013	06/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	48 364	25 523									
22	C832 Van Rynsdorp regraaf	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	60	13/09/2013	13/09/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000										
23	C843 Graafwater regraaf	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	51	31/05/2012	27/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	37 000		2 284	17 716	20 000	(2 284)	(17 716)	(20 000)			
24	C835 Reddinghuys Aurora regraaf	West Coast	Beguinier	Gravel Roads	26	16/08/2013	15/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 000										
25	C830 Bitterfontein regraaf	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads	82	18/07/2014	17/07/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	16 200										
26	Resaal DM	Various	Various	Surface Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		66 000										
27	Regraaf Overberg DM	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		43 377			13 000	13 000	(13 000)	(13 000)	(13 000)			
28	Regraaf Cape Wineands DM	Cape Wineands	Cape Wineands	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		25 303			7 000	7 000	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)			
29	Regraaf West Coast DM	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		41 034			13 000	13 000	(13 000)	(13 000)	(13 000)			
30	Regraaf Eden DM	Eden	Eden	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		78 104			25 000	25 000	(25 000)	(25 000)	(25 000)			
31	Regraaf Central Karoo DM	Central Karoo	Central Karoo	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		45 613			14 000	14 000	(14 000)	(14 000)	(14 000)			
32	C407.1 Malmesbury - Wolseley	West Coast	Swartland	Surface Roads	2.36	02/06/2011	30/05/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	36 000	16 473			950	17 340	18 290	17 340	950	17 340	18 290
33	C634 Nuweklouf - Wolseley	Cape Wineands	Witzenberg	Surface Roads	19.8	13/02/2011	28/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	232 000	76 801			15 294	112 668	127 962	112 668	15 294	112 668	127 962

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2012/13		Adjustments		Total available 2012/12	
				Surface, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget		
34	C747.2 Worcester - Bainskloof	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	24.59	12/09/2011	12/06/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	230 000	17 800	17 800	62 469	17 800	62 469	80 269	80 269
35	C805.1 Laaipek - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Beignivier	Surfaced Roads	12	25/07/2011	12/07/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	23 358	11 827		7 522		7 522	7 522	7 522
36	C816 Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Blou	Surfaced Roads	14	06/10/2011	14/12/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	49 000	5 354		42 472	4 200	42 472	46 672	46 672
37	C817.1 Malmesbury - Darling	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	30.11	26/07/2012	08/08/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	74 000			47 611	5 022	47 611	52 633	52 633
38	C824 Winery Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	4.43	14/11/2011	14/05/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000	1 069		24 450	5 229	24 450	29 679	29 679
39	C825 N2 - Veesbaai	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	19.28	01/11/2011	26/03/2013	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	62 000	4 085		48 291	4 800	48 291	53 091	53 091
40	C960 Nuy area	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Bridge	1	04/05/2011	28/11/2012	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	13 661	7 164		8 885	500	8 885	9 385	9 385
41	C799 Slope remediation Chapman's Peak Drive	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1.1	09/06/2012	09/01/2014	3. Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	6 584			9 373	400	9 373	9 773	9 773
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										2 121 086	238 390	38 230	342 228	15 965	38 853	54 818	435 276
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										6 374 324	903 505	203 167	800 036	(11 670)	78 000	66 330	1 069 533
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										1 022 070		21 210	339 736	(4 107)	50 660	46 553	407 699
1	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	6700	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure									
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										401 362		96 437	(54 816)		(54 816)	43 619	43 619
2	Maintenance - current	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	6700	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3. Transport Infrastructure									
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										1 423 432		21 210	438 173	(4 107)	(4 158)	(8 265)	451 118

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	2012/13		2012/12		Total available		
				Surface, gravel access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget			
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																	
Own Funds																	
Maintenance																	
1	Transfer Payments (CUR)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		7 500			2 500			2 500	2 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																	
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																	
Own Funds																	
Construction																	
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		69 986			19 086			19 086	19 086	
2	Public Transport Infrastructure Municipal transfers (CAP)	Various	Various	Public Transport	13	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		17 500			1 500		13 000	14 500	14 500	
Maintenance																	
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		31 956			5 956			5 956	5 956	
Design and Planning																	
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015		9 200			3 000			3 000	3 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																	
										2 056 974	313 482	1 483 197	(16 777)	60 112	43 335	296 705	1 543 309
										128 042		29 542		13 000	13 000	42 542	42 542
										10 507 033	2 056 974	1 483 197	1 796 679	13 000	43 335	296 705	1 840 014

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 559 792 000	R 560 374 000		R 582 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

Aim

Unlocking the full potential of agriculture to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements.
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products.
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources.
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development.
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital.
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service.
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector.
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger.
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2012/13 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	83 451					83 451	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	49 939	1 202		(500)	702	50 641	
3. Farmer Support and Development	209 849			(1 800)	(3 200)	(5 000)	204 849
4. Veterinary Services	50 491			1 995	2 016	4 011	54 502
5. Research and Technology Development Services	88 472			(495)	890	395	88 867
6. Agricultural Economics Services	15 035						15 035
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	46 251			800	(326)	474	46 725
8. Rural Development Coordination	16 304						16 304
Total	559 792	1 202			(620)	582	560 374

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	405 764	1 202		(7 422)	10	(6 210)	399 554
Compensation of employees	261 294			(15 524)		(15 524)	245 770
Goods and services	144 470	1 202		8 099	10	9 311	153 781
Interest and rent on land				3		3	3
Transfers and subsidies	148 024			7 090		7 090	155 114
Provinces and municipalities	35			145		145	180
Departmental agencies and accounts	400			3 689		3 689	4 089
Universities and technikons	500						500
Foreign governments and international organisations				734		734	734
Public corporations and private enterprises	141 222			3 156		3 156	144 378
Non-profit institutions	2 024			(217)		(217)	1 807
Households	3 843			(417)		(417)	3 426
Payments for capital assets	6 004			100	(630)	(530)	5 474
Buildings and other fixed structures	310				(310)	(310)	
Machinery and equipment	5 164			40	(320)	(280)	4 884
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets	444						444
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	86			60		60	146
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				232		232	232
Total	559 792	1 202			(620)	582	560 374

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs - R 1 202 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R1 202 000 from roll-over funds to purchase Gabions material.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development Coordination					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Shifting of funds between programmes					
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(500)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		500
Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Goods and services	Expenditure budget decreased to relieve cost pressure of Programme 4.	(250)	Goods and services	Operational cost pressure.	250
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Goods and services	Expenditure budget decreased to relieve cost pressure of Programme 4.	(250)	Goods and services	Operational cost pressure.	250
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(1 000)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		1 000
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Compensation of employees	Expenditure budget decreased to relieve cost pressure of Programme 4.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Operational cost pressure.	1 000
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(800)	Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education & Training		800
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement			Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education & Training		
Transfers and subsidies	Reclassification of CASP project funds to augment Goods and services.	(800)	Goods and services	Employment of a specialist to develop a campus plan.	800

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Veterinary Services			Programme 5: Research, Technology and Development		
		(13)			13
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services		
Goods and services	Split in costs for municipal services.	(13)	Goods and services	Split in costs for municipal services.	13
Programme 5: Research, Technology and Development			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
		(508)			508
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Goods and services	Shift due to services rendered by the Veterinary Laboratory.	(8)	Goods and services	Shift due to services rendered by the Veterinary Laboratory for Programme 5.	8
Goods and services	Expenditure budget decreased to relieve cost pressure of Programme 4	(500)	Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
			Goods and services	Operational cost pressure	500
Shifting of funds within programmes					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
		(4 144)			4 144
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(4)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of Accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	3
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Transfers and Subsidies	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	(265)	Provinces and Municipalities	Gift and Donations to Oakdale Agricultural and Boland Agricultural High School	120
			Non Profit Institutions	Donations made to Agri Western Cape, Deciduous Fruit Producers Trust and South African Veterinary Public Health Association.	145
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(971)	Goods and services	Multiple payments for municipal services and Fuel, oil and gas due to increase in tariffs.	1 267
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	(344)	Interest and rent on land	Interest charged on municipal accounts.	3
			Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	45
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(961)	Goods and services	Multiple payments for services rendered.	911
			Machinery & equipment	Upgrading of computer equipment.	50

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts.	(318)	Goods and services	The increase can mainly be attributed to the purchase of corporate gear for staff members and the cost associated with the printing of the Departmental Annual report.	1 593
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen postponements.	(1 281)	Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	6
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services		
Goods and services	Delay in processing of late payments.	(191)	Goods and services	Item goods and services under provision. Mainly due to the use of agency and support services for the monitoring of the Sandveld water source project.	191
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant scarce skills posts.	(734)	Foreign Governments and International Organisations	Fruitlook Project - Netherlands	734
Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare			Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		
Goods and services	Reclassification of items on goods and services based on LandCare projects.	(3 680)	Goods and services	Purchase of consumable items, Contractors for promotion of Events as well as Agency services primarily concerning LandCare projects	3 560
Machinery and Equipment	Reclassification of expenditure	(70)	Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	120
			Software and intangible assets	Software development	70

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure due to the mapping of agricultural commodity production in the Western Cape.	(3 582)	Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure due to the mapping of agricultural commodity production in the Western Cape.	3 341
Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd (Re-classification).	(2 755)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd and Private enterprises.	2 980
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	9
			Provinces and Municipalities	Payment of Vehicle Licenses.	6
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of Accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item.	1
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant	(1 100)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment to Agri Mega - Bienne Donne.	1 100
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(592)	Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure due to the mapping of agricultural commodity production in the Western Cape.	592
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
Compensation of employees	Delay in the filling of vacant posts - Extension Revitalisation Programme.	(1 800)	Goods and services (CASP Projects)	Reclassification of CASP project related expenditure.	1 200
Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Reclassification of CASP and Voted project related expenditure.	(400)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Reclassification of project related expenditure and transfer payments to CASIDRA.	1 000
Goods and services (CASP)	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(2 702)	Goods & Services	Reclassification of mainly CASP project related expenditure.	2 685
			Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	17
Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(1 000)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment to Agri Mega - Bienne Donne.	300
				Reclassification of Expenditure due to the mapping of agricultural commodity production in the Western Cape.	700

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(2 664)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		2 664
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unexpected hold-ups.	(515)	Goods and services	Costs associated with operating leases for photocopiers and an increase in communication costs.	283
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	4
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of Accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item and payment of fees to Government Motor Transport (GMT).	22
			Households	Bursaries to non employees	206
Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(884)	Goods and services	Inflationary cost increase relating to the procurement of medicine.	884
Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health			Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(224)	Goods and services	Inventory and Food Supplies budget under provision and Inflationary cost increase relating to the procurement of medicine.	230
Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure.	(6)			
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(892)	Goods and services	Inflationary cost increase relating to the procurement of medicine and an increase in fuel tariffs.	1 035
Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure.	(143)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5: Technology Research and Development		(3 500)	Programme 5: Technology Research and Development		3 500
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Compensation of employees	Budget shift to offset feed and fodder expenses	(3 000)	Goods and services	Payment of safeguard and security service for animal facility and cost associated with the usage of consultants for the laboratory.	2 989
			Households	Payment of Leave gratuity.	11
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(500)	Goods and services	Purchase of Farm Agricultural Equipment.	437
			Payment of financial assets	Thefts and losses	6
			Provinces and Municipalities	Payment of Vehicle licenses	6
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of Accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item.	1
			Households	Payment of Leave gratuity.	50
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		(3 209)	Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		3 209
Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Development and Support			Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Development and Support		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	(1 748)	Goods and services	Operating payments for insurance of vehicles.	365
Machinery and Equipment	Budget shift to offset transfer payments.	(100)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment made to Western Cape Destination Marketing Investment and Trade Promotion Agency to increase Foreign and Domestic investments into the AgriBusiness sector.	1 111
			Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment made to Casidra for the implementation of the SemiFini Financial Record Keeping Programme.	310
			Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses	2
			Non profit institutions	Gifts and Donations awarded to Fruit Logistics Asia.	60

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics			Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	(1 361)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment made to Casidra for the implementation of the SemiFini Financial Record Keeping Programme.	251
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment made to Western Cape Destination Marketing Investment and Trade Promotion Agency to increase Foreign and Domestic investments into the AgriBusiness sector.	1 110
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training			Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training		
			5 481		
Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education			Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(850)	Goods and services	Under provision of goods and services.	1 530
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(1 967)	Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses	20
			Provinces and Municipalities	Payment of Vehicle licenses.	1
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Claims against the State and reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item.	1 837
Households	Budget shift to offset a transfer payment.	(699)	Non profit institutions	Gifts and Donations VINPRO for wine makers in Cape Winelands and for National Youth show Championship.	128
Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)			Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(1 650)	Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables.	1 801
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure	(315)	Provinces and Municipalities	Payment of Vehicle licenses.	12
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of Accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item.	2
			Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of computer equipment.	150

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 8: Comprehensive Rural Development			Programme 8: Comprehensive Rural Development		
(1 709)			1 709		
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development			Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(220)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of goods and services.	60
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(60)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Periodic transfers to public entities - CASIDRA.	770
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of entities.	(550)	Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of computer equipment.	10
Software and Intangible assets	Machinery and Equipment: Reclassification of expenditure.	(10)			
Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling vacant posts	(120)	Goods and services	Payment of Consultants: Business and Advisory services.	585
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure	(749)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of expenditure due to Standard Chart of Accounts changes. Payment of Radio and TV licenses previously classified as a goods and services item.	4
			Households	Prize Money for the Farm Worker of the year competition.	280

Other Adjustments - (R620 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - R3 526 000

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R3 200 000

R3 200 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for Infrastructure at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training - R326 000

R326 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for Infrastructure at the FET George training centre.

Self-financing expenditure - R2 906 000

Revenue Retention - R2 016 000

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R2 016 000

R2 016 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for revenue retention for the expected shortfall on Veterinary Services.

Increased own revenue 2012/13 - R890 000

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R890 000

R890 000 for increase own revenue derived from crop production research and Percheron auction for the feeding of an enlarged ostrich stock due to no sales allowed pending Avian Influenza control measures.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	April 2012 - September 2012		October 2012 - March 2013	
			R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	83 451	39 303	47.10	44 148	52.90	83 451
2. Sustainable Resource Management	50 641	19 556	38.62	31 085	61.38	50 641
3. Farmer Support and Development	204 849	109 693	53.55	95 156	46.45	204 849
4. Veterinary Services	54 502	25 663	47.09	28 839	52.91	54 502
5. Research and Technology Development Services	88 867	38 179	42.96	50 688	57.04	88 867
6. Agricultural Economics Services	15 035	7 001	46.56	8 034	53.44	15 035
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	46 725	21 848	46.76	24 877	53.24	46 725
8. Rural Development Coordination	16 304	7 696	47.20	8 608	52.80	16 304
Total	560 374	268 939	47.99	291 435	52.01	560 374

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	April 2012 - September 2012		October 2012 - March 2013	
			R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
Current payments	399 554	182 316	45.63	217 238	54.37	399 554
Compensation of employees	245 770	118 678	48.29	127 092	51.71	245 770
Goods and services	153 781	63 637	41.38	90 144	58.62	153 781
Interest and rent on land	3	1	33.33	2	66.67	3
Transfers and subsidies to	155 114	85 058	54.84	70 056	45.16	155 114
Provinces and municipalities	180	175	97	5	2.78	180
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 089	1 134	28	2 955	72.27	4 089
Universities and technikons	500	130	26	370	74.00	500
Foreign governments and international organisations	734			734	100.00	734
Public corporations and private enterprises	144 378	81 657	57	62 721	43.44	144 378
Non-profit institutions	1 807	948	52	859	47.54	1 807
Households	3 426	1 014	30	2 412	70.40	3 426
Payments for capital assets	5 474	1 490	27.22	3 984	72.78	5 474
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 884	1 427	29	3 457	70.78	4 884
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets	444			444	100.00	444
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	146	63	43	83	56.85	146
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	232	75	32	157	67.67	232
Total	560 374	268 939	47.99	291 435	52.01	560 374

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 11.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	74 964	33 368	44.51	36 822	49.12	70 190
2. Sustainable Resource Management	36 520	14 176	38.82	22 388	61.30	36 564
3. Farmer Support and Development	184 985	89 962	48.63	100 053	54.09	190 015
4. Veterinary Services	69 620	25 367	36.44	44 031	63.24	69 398
5. Technology Research and Development	78 417	35 227	44.92	42 389	54.06	77 616
6. Agricultural Economics	12 448	4 957	39.82	6 918	55.58	11 875
7. Structured Agricultural Training	46 943	17 778	37.87	27 108	57.75	44 886
8. Rural Development	13 295	5 856	12.47	8 159	17.38	14 015
Total	517 192	226 691	43.83	287 868	55.66	514 559

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	353 561	158 869	44.93	178 403	50.46	337 272
Compensation of employees	229 632	110 133	47.96	116 434	50.70	226 567
Goods and services	123 924	48 732	39.32	61 956	50.00	110 688
Interest and rent on land	5	4	80.00	13	260.00	17
Transfers and subsidies to	154 280	66 251	42.94	92 877	60.20	159 128
Provinces and municipalities	128	28	21.88	131	102.34	159
Departmental agencies and accounts	400	400	100.00	592	148.00	992
Universities and technikons	752			400	53.19	400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	129 004	64 295	49.84	71 405	55.35	135 700
Non-profit institutions	2 280	673	29.52	2 175	95.39	2 848
Households	21 716	855	3.94	18 174	83.69	19 029
Payments for capital assets	9 273	1 536	16.56	16 476	177.68	18 012
Buildings and other fixed structures	468			244	52.14	244
Machinery and equipment	8 227	1 480	17.99	16 194	196.84	17 674
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets	480					
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	98	56	57	38	38.78	94
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	78	35	45	112	143.59	147
Total	517 192	226 691	43.83	287 868	55.66	514 559

Expenditure trends

The Department of Agriculture spent R268.939 million (47.99%) of its adjusted allocation of R560.374 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R226.691 million (43.83%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to additional funds for Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP), Ilima Letsema and LandCare Conditional grants received from National.

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration spent R39.303 million (47.10%) of its adjusted allocation of R83.451 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R33.368 million (44.51%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase can mainly be attributed to increased municipal tariffs for property payments and the annual increase in audit fees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management spent R19.556 million (38.62%) of its adjusted allocation of R50.641 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R14.176 million (38.82%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to an additional allocation received for the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) projects.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development spent R109.693 million (53.55%) of its adjusted allocation of R204.849 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R89.962 million (48.63%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to the increased transfers to Casidra and Private Institutions for the implementation of CASP projects and the execution and payment of the SMART pen project.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Programme 4: Veterinary Services spent R25.663 million (47.09%) of its adjusted allocation of R54.502 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R25.367 million (36.44%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to the filling of scarce skill vacant posts.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services spent R38.179 million (42.96%) of its adjusted allocation of R88.867 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R35.227 million (44.92%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to the filling of vacant posts, including an increase in operational costs (livestock, fodder and fuel).

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services spent R7.001 million (46.56%) of its adjusted allocation of R15.035 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R4.957 million (39.82%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to the filling of vacant posts and an increase of transfers to Western Cape Destination Marketing Investment and Trade Promotion Agency.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training spent R21.848 million (46.76%) of its adjusted allocation of R46.725 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R17.778 million (37.87%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase can mainly be attributed to the increase in the utilisation of Agency/Outsourced Services.

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination spent R7.696 million (47.20%) of its adjusted allocation of R16.304 million at 30 September 2012 compared to R5.856 million (12.47%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to the expansion of the programme, increase in transfers to Casidra, Non Profit Institutions and Households.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments spending is R182.316 million (45.63%) of the adjusted allocation of R399.556 million at 30 September 2012 compare to R158.869 million (44.93%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to inflationary salary adjustments and increased operational costs.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies expenditure is R85.058 million (54.84%) of the adjusted allocation of R155.114 million at the end of September 2012 compare to R66.251 million (42.94%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to the increased transfers to Casidra, Private Institutions and Departmental Agencies for the implementation of projects.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets spending is R1.490 million (27.22%) of the adjusted allocation of R5.474 million at 30 September 2012 compare to R1.536 million (16.56%) over the same period during the previous financial year. The decrease can mainly be ascribed to a smaller demand for equipment.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	379 247					(3 526)		(3 526)	375 721
Conditional grants	154 003								154 003
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 740								7 740
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	91 863								91 863
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture									
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 400								50 400
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 000								4 000
Financing	1 088			1 202			2 016	3 218	4 306
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	1 088			1 202			2 016	3 218	4 306
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	25 454				890			890	26 344
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	25 387				890			890	26 277
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47								47
Sales of capital assets	20								20
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	559 792			1 202	890	(3 526)	2 016	582	560 374

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R1 202 000

R1 202 000 from the Provincial Revenue fund for roll over funds to purchase Gabions.

In-year own revenue - R890 000

R890 000 for increase own revenue derived from crop production research and Percheron auction for the feeding of an enlarged ostrich stock due to no sales allowed pending Avian Influenza control measures.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 526 000)

R3 526 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for Infrastructure projects at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute and FET George training centre.

Financing - R2 016 000

R2 016 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for revenue retention for the expected shortfall on Veterinary Services.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Received in cash		
CENCE - Community Education through National Collaboration and Enablement	Funds was made available from CENCE (Agriseta) for the appointment of 10 learners and 10 Interns.	143
Subtotal		143
Received in kind		
Korean Government	To attend a training course on Horticultural Crop Technologies for Rural Development	77
FELCO	To receive a sponsorship in the form of trophies as prizes for a pruning competition arranged for the 2nd year viticulture students.	1
Anchor Yeast	To receive a donation in the form of yeast for experimental winemaking purposes by the cellar technology students	16
MCT Distributors	To receive a donation in the form of peak caps with LandCare logo embroidery for the purpose of distribution to stakeholders, contractors and alien clearing workers	5
Subtotal		99
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		242

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Granted in cash		
Oakdale Agricultural High School	Financial assistance for two disadvantage learners	56
Boland Agricultural High School	Financial assistance for two disadvantage learners	64
Calitzdorp Port & Wine Festival	Donation to the festival taking place from 18-20 May 2012 at Calitzdorp	40
Uniondale Integrated Empowerment Project (UNIP)	Donation for training of farm workers in rural areas	70
Deciduous Fruit Producers trust (DFTP Research Management)	Donation for 10th International Symposium on Orchard Systems 3–6 December 2012	35
Agri Western Cape (AWC)	Donation to yearly congress taking place on 26 July 2012	25
Groenie Die Drakie Creche	75 preschool learner's who came from financially disabled homes who will receive training on a daily basis, concentrates on early childhood development	10
Animan Welfare Society of SA Stellenbosch	Meals for voluntary workers at a mass pet sterilisation campaign	5
Layton Primary School	Assist to create a more sustainable environment for the children with more opportunities to become well balanced adults	10
VINPRO	Sponsored the development and production of one of the training modules to be used as specialised training material (presented and recorded in DVD) for vineyard workers	97
National Agricultural Youth Show Championships	Sponsorship for the National Youth Show Championship at Clanwilliam on 30 September 2012	30
Fresh produce exporters Forum (FPEF)	To be used to produce the marketing material for Fruit Logistica Asia 2012	60
Christian Literature Fund (CLF)	The development of relevant literature that address the moral values and social issues of farm workers	45

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Decidious Fruit Producers Trust industry (Pty) Ltd	Sponsorship to the Fruit Industry Golf Day Hosted on 9 October 2012	5
South African Veterinary Public Health Association	Sponsorship for a Congress during September 2012	80
Caleb Development & Training Association	To raise awareness regarding the dangers of alcohol abuse and the impact on our children to women living on Farms in the Bonnievale and Montagu areas	20
Mickey Mouse Creche	Implementation of their daily early childhood development needs	10
Nobhotwe Food Garden	Female Entrepreneur competition Prize money 2011/2012	20
Meyer E	Female Entrepreneur competition Prize money 2011/2012	38
Van Hasselt Gay	Female Entrepreneur competition Prize money 2011/2012	20
Mabuya E	Female Entrepreneur competition Prize money 2011/2012	20
Hexvallei Tafeldruif Assosiasie	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	17
Klein Karoo Transformation Company	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Cape Breeders Club	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	3
Stellenbosch Agricultural Society	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Koue Bokkeveld Opleidingsentrum	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Breederiver/Winelands Rural development Association	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	20
Piket-Bo-Berg Inwonervereniging	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Elgin, Grabouw, Vyeboom and Villiersdorp Agricultural Association	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	23
Agri Mega/Overberg	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	27
OTPV (Olifants Tafel Druive Produsente Vereniging)	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Swartland Wyntrust	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	14
AgriReap/Koup Central Karoo	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Stettyn Vineyards/Breede Rivier	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	17
Durbanville Agricultural Association	Western Cape Farm Worker of the year's Regional competitions 2012/2013	30
Lubbe EL	Prize money for Students at Higher Education	1
Mtshitshi P	Prize money for Students at Higher Education	1
Nkanunu Tumiza	Donation to participate in The World Outdoor TUG-OF-WAR Championship in Switzerland	13
Subtotal		1 104

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2012/13 R'000
Granted in kind		
Lucern seed - Rietfontein FALA LAND	PB Roux te Oudtshoorn 230 kg	3
Lucern seed - Hou Moed Trust	Assisting new farmers of Dysselsdorp with the establishment of lucerne	6
Subtotal		9
Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace		
Wentzel R	Reimbursement of medical cost	11
Subtotal		11
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		1 124

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	1 273			1		1	1 274
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				120		120	120
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	30						30
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				145		145	145
<i>Households</i>	1 243			(265)		(265)	978
2. Sustainable Resource Management	777			734		734	1 511
<i>Foreign governments and International organisations</i>				734		734	734
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	27						27
<i>Households</i>	750						750
3. Farmer Support and Development	141 555			1 432		1 432	142 987
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				6		6	6
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	400			(399)		(399)	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	141 155			1 825		1 825	142 980
4. Veterinary Services	2			228		228	230
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				22		22	22
<i>Households</i>				206		206	206
5. Research and Technology Development Services	33			68		68	101
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	33			6		6	39
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Households</i>				61		61	61
6. Agricultural Economics Services	250			2 842		2 842	3 092
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				2 221		2 221	2 221
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	250						250
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				561		561	561
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				60		60	60

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	2 220			1 281		1 281	3 501	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				13		13	13	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1 839		1 839	1 839	
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	250						250	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	170			128		128	298	
<i>Households</i>	1 800			(699)		(699)	1 101	
8. Rural Development Coordination	1 914			504		504	2 418	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				4		4	4	
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	10			770		770	780	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 854			(550)		(550)	1 304	
<i>Households</i>	50			280		280	330	
Total	148 024			7 090		7 090	155 114	

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	11 740						11 740	
<i>LandCare Programme</i>	7 740						7 740	
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme</i>	4 000						4 000	
3. Farmer Support and Development	142 263				(800)	(800)	141 463	
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP)</i>	91 863				(800)	(800)	91 063	
<i>Llima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	50 400						50 400	
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					800	800	800	
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP)</i>					800	800	800	
Total	154 003						154 003	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	6 656						6 656
2. Senior Management	6 205						6 205
3. Corporate Services	34 393						34 393
4. Financial Management	30 441						30 441
5. Communication Services	5 756						5 756
Total	83 451						83 451

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	80 769			(105)		(105)	80 664
Compensation of employees	41 584			(2 250)		(2 250)	39 334
Goods and services	39 185			2 142		2 142	41 327
Interest and rent on land				3		3	3
Transfers and subsidies to	1 273			1		1	1 274
Provinces and municipalities				120		120	120
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	30						30
Non-profit institutions				145		145	145
Households	1 243			(265)		(265)	978
Payments for capital assets	1 409			50		50	1 459
Machinery and equipment	1 397			50		50	1 447
Software and other intangible assets	12						12
Payments for financial assets				54		54	54
Total	83 451						83 451

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Engineering Services	14 934			734		734	15 668
2. LandCare	32 368	1 202				1 202	33 570
3. Land Use Management	1 273			(250)		(250)	1 023
4. Disaster Risk Management	1 364			(984)		(984)	380
Total	49 939	1 202		(500)		702	50 641

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	48 294	1 202		(1 354)		(152)	48 142
Compensation of employees	22 133			(734)		(734)	21 399
Goods and services	26 161	1 202		(620)		582	26 743
Transfers and subsidies to	777			734		734	1 511
Foreign governments and international organisations				734		734	734
Public corporations and private enterprises	27						27
Households	750						750
Payments for capital assets	868						868
Machinery and equipment	808			(70)		(70)	738
Software and other intangible assets	60			70		70	130
Payments for financial assets				120		120	120
Total	49 939	1 202		(500)		702	50 641

Table 11.10.3: Farmer Support and Development

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	140 568			892		892	141 460
2. Extension and Advisory Services	38 033			(1 692)	(2 540)	(4 232)	33 801
3. Food Security	13 308			(1 000)	(660)	(1 660)	11 648
4. Casidra (Pty) Ltd	17 940						17 940
Total	209 849			(1 800)	(3 200)	(5 000)	204 849

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	67 320			(3 258)	(2 880)	(6 138)	61 182
Compensation of employees	44 354			(5 700)		(5 700)	38 654
Goods and services	22 966			2 442	(2 880)	(438)	22 528
Transfers and subsidies to	141 555			1 432		1 432	142 987
Provinces and municipalities				6		6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	400			(399)		(399)	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	141 155			1 825		1 825	142 980
Payments for capital assets	974				(320)	(320)	654
Machinery and equipment	530				(320)	(320)	210
Biological assets	444						444
Payments for financial assets				26		26	26
Total	209 849			(1 800)	(3 200)	(5 000)	204 849

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Animal Health	28 139			1 987	2 016	4 003	32 142
2. Export Control	5 127						5 127
3. Veterinary Public Health	4 862						4 862
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	12 363			8		8	12 371
Total	50 491			1 995	2 016	4 011	54 502

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	50 396			1 763	2 016	3 779	54 175
Compensation of employees	42 850			(2 000)		(2 000)	40 850
Goods and services	7 546			3 763	2 016	5 779	13 325
Transfers and subsidies to	2			228		228	230
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts				22		22	22
Households				206		206	206
Payments for capital assets	93						93
Machinery and equipment	93						93
Payments for financial assets				4		4	4
Total	50 491			1 995	2 016	4 011	54 502

Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Research	56 611			(508)	890	382	56 993
2. Technology Transfer Services	626						626
3. Infrastructure Support Services	31 235			13		13	31 248
Total	88 472			(495)	890	395	88 867

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	86 796			(569)	890	321	87 117
Compensation of employees	62 393			(2 000)		(2 000)	60 393
Goods and services	24 403			1 431	890	2 321	26 724
Transfers and subsidies to	33			68		68	101
Provinces and municipalities	33			6		6	39
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Households				61		61	61
Payments for capital assets	1 643						1 643
Machinery and equipment	1 643						1 643
Payments for financial assets				6		6	6
Total	88 472			(495)	890	395	88 867

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	9 960						9 960
2. Macroeconomics and Support	5 075						5 075
Total	15 035						15 035

Economic classification	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	14 621			(2 744)		(2 744)	11 877
Compensation of employees	9 252						9 252
Goods and services	5 369			(2 744)		(2 744)	2 625
Transfers and subsidies to	250			2 842		2 842	3 092
Departmental agencies and accounts				2 221		2 221	2 221
Universities and technikons	250						250
Public corporations and private enterprises				561		561	561
Non-profit institutions				60		60	60
Payments for capital assets	164			(100)		(100)	64
Machinery and equipment	164			(100)		(100)	64
Payments for financial assets				2		2	2
Total	15 035						15 035

Table 11.10.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Higher Education and Training	32 468			800		800	33 268
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	13 783				(326)	(326)	13 457
Total	46 251			800	(326)	474	46 725

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	43 244			(651)	(16)	(667)	42 577
Compensation of employees	29 469			(2 500)		(2 500)	26 969
Goods and services	13 775			1 849	(16)	1 833	15 608
Transfers and subsidies to	2 220			1 281		1 281	3 501
Provinces and municipalities				13		13	13
Departmental agencies and accounts				1 839		1 839	1 839
Universities and technikons	250						250
Non-profit institutions	170			128		128	298
Households	1 800			(699)		(699)	1 101
Payments for capital assets	787			150	(310)	(160)	627
Buildings and other fixed structures	310				(310)	(310)	
Machinery and equipment	477			150		150	627
Payments for financial assets				20		20	20
Total	46 251			800	(326)	474	46 725

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development Coordination

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Development Planning	4 097						4 097
2. Farm Worker Development	12 207						12 207
Total	16 304						16 304

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	14 324			(504)		(504)	13 820
Compensation of employees	9 259			(340)		(340)	8 919
Goods and services	5 065			(164)		(164)	4 901
Transfers and subsidies to	1 914			504		504	2 418
Departmental agencies and accounts				4		4	4
Public corporations and private enterprises	10			770		770	780
Non-profit institutions	1 854			(550)		(550)	1 304
Households	50			280		280	330
Payments for capital assets	66						66
Machinery and equipment	52			10		10	62
Software and other intangible assets	14			(10)		(10)	4
Total	16 304						16 304

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 291 117 000	R 315 585 000		R 24 468 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

Aim

Provide leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

Act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of the economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2012/13					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	27 738			(327)	(125)	(452)	27 286
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	45 228			(686)	3 755	3 069	48 297
3. Trade and Sector Development	95 658			111	7 500	7 611	103 269
4. Business Regulation and Governance	24 404			390	9 738	10 128	34 532
5. Economic Planning	19 929			150	3 600	3 750	23 679
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	53 040			(1 523)		(1 523)	51 517
7. Skills Development and Innovation	25 120			1 885		1 885	27 005
Total	291 117				24 468	24 468	315 585

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	165 459			(15 312)	7 375	(7 937)	157 522
Compensation of employees	91 823			(7 958)		(7 958)	83 865
Goods and services	73 636			(7 355)	7 375	20	73 656
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	124 129			14 191	17 093	31 284	155 413
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 200			9 323	9 738	19 061	78 261
Universities and technikons	10 980						10 980
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000			1 000		1 000	4 000
Non-profit institutions	49 849			3 828	7 355	11 183	61 032
Households	1 100			40		40	1 140
Payments for Capital Assets	1 529			1 106		1 106	2 635
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 529			1 106		1 106	2 635
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				15		15	15
Total	291 117				24 468	24 468	315 585

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment					
7. Skills Development and Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENT					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(2 680)	Programme 1		1 312
			Programme 3		300
			Programme 7		1 068
Total		(2 680)	Total		2 680
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HOD			Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development		
Goods & Services	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(1 897)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation for the successful Work and Skills Programme.	1 068
			Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
			Compensation of Employees	Filling of posts for the newly established Cape Catalyst unit to drive Provincial key Infrastructure Projects.	300
			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HOD		
			Payments for Capital Assets	Purchase of additional vehicles due to the current Fleet exceeding expected life cycle.	529
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(664)	Payments for Capital Assets	Purchase of additional vehicles due to the current Fleet exceeding expected life cycle.	500
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Training costs for staff.	150
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Shift to Households for Leave Gratuity paid out to Staff leaving the Public Sector.	14
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods & Services	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(119)	Payments for Capital Assets	Purchase of additional office furniture due to current equipment exceeding expected life cycle.	119

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 2		(2 510)	Programme 1		346
			Programme 2		1 824
			Programme 4		190
			Programme 5		150
Total		(2 510)	Total		2 510
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(682)	Compensation of Employees	Filling of posts for the newly established Red Tape unit to drive SO1 focus area.	552
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods & Services	Shift in Economic Classification for Co-operatives and Competitiveness in Enterprise Development and Centralisation of GG vehicles.	(1 114)	Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	244
			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Transfer to Development Bank of Southern Africa for Co-operatives and Competitiveness in Enterprise Development.	1 000
Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment			Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(662)	Goods and services	Funding provided to Western Cape Supplier Database project to raise awareness amongst SMME's in Regional localities.	215
			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
			Goods and services	Funding provided for an Informal Sector Study.	150
			Sub-programme 4.2: Consumer Protection		
			Goods and services	To provide for additional unexpected costs for the call centre.	190
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	102
			Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Shift to Households for Leave Gratuity paid out to Staff leaving the Public Sector.	5
Sub-programme 2.5: Management			Sub-programme 2.5: Management		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(52)	Goods and services	To defray over-spending in Goods and Services due to inflationary increases in operational costs.	51
			Sub-programme 2.5: Management		
			Interest on rent and land	Finance leases.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 3		(6 391)	Programme 1		189
			Programme 3		6 202
Total		(6 391)	Total		6 391
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(1 832)	Goods and services	To defray over-spending in Goods and Services due to inflationary increases in operational costs.	204
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Western Cape Aquaculture Development Initiative R780 000; Green technology R193 000; Western Cape Tooling Initiative R455 000; Cape Town Fashion Council R200 000.	1 628
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and Services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	(140)	Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	140
Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives			Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
Goods and Services	Fringe projects	(4 419)	Transfers and Subsidies	Cape Town Partnership for the Fringe project R1 million, R700 000 to Sector Development for Fishing Harbours, R3 000 to households and Cape Town Fashion Council R500 000.	2 203
Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage	49
Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives			Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
			Compensation of Employees	Filling of posts for the Project Office unit to drive the Broadband Initiative Projects across the Province.	2 167
Programme 4		(7 861)	Programme 4		7 861
Total		(7 861)	Total		7 861
Sub-programme 4.2: Consumer Protection			Sub-programme 4.2: Consumer Protection		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(496)	Goods and services	To provide for additional unexpected costs for the call centre.	496
Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection			Sub-programme 4.2: Consumer Protection		
Payments for Capital Assets	To defray over-spending in Goods and services.	(42)	Goods and services	To provide for additional unexpected costs for the call centre.	42
Sub-programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation			Sub-programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation		
Compensation of Employees	To fund the newly established Liquor Authority.	(6 792)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the newly established Liquor Authority.	6 792
Sub-programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation			Sub-programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation		
Goods and Services	To fund the newly established Liquor Authority.	(531)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the newly established Liquor Authority.	531

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 5		(1 087)	Programme 5		1 087
Total		(1 087)	Total		1 087
Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(20)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	20
Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring & Evaluation			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Goods and Services	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(526)	Goods and Services	To fund an Artisan Study that will inform Provincial Skills Forum Strategy.	480
			Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management		
			Goods and Services	To fund the Live link e-filing system.	37
			Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Shift to Households for Leave Gratuity paid out to Staff for injury on Duty.	9
Sub-programme 5.5: Management			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(223)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	101
			Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning		
			Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	122
Sub-programme 5.5: Management			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Goods and Services	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(275)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	24
			Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management		
			Goods and Services	To fund the Live link e-filing system.	225
			Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	26
Sub-programme 5.5: Management			Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management		
Payments for Capital Assets	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(43)	Payments for Capital Assets	Purchase of Scanning equipment for the Live link.	43

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 6		(3 615)	Programme 1		423
			Programme 4		200
			Programme 6		2 092
			Programme 7		900
Total		(3 615)	Total		3 615
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth			Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development		
Goods and services	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(1 279)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation for the successful Work and Skills Programme.	900
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	318
			Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment		
			Goods and services	To defray over-spending in Goods and Services due to inflationary increases in operational costs.	52
			Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Shift to Households for Leave Gratuity paid out to Staff leaving the Public Sector.	5
			Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Shift to Households for Leave Gratuity paid out to Staff leaving the Public Sector.	4
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth			Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment		
Payments for capital assets	Savings due to reprioritisation.	(16)	Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment	16
Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation			Sub-programme 4.2: Consumer Protection		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(200)	Goods and services	To provide for additional costs for the call centre.	200
Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	(120)	Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	105
			Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation		
			Thefts and losses	Thefts and losses	15
Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment			Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment		
Goods and services	Re-classification of Expenditure.	(2 000)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funding provided to Western Cape Destination Marketing, Investment and Trade Promotion Agency for the promotion of the Film Industry in the Western Cape.	2 000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 7		(436)	Programme 1		83
			Programme 7		353
Total		(436)	Total		436
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods & Services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	(436)	Goods and services	Centralisation of GG Vehicle usage.	83
			Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination		
			Compensation of Employees	Filling of posts to drive the Initiatives arising from the Provincial Skills Forum.	353

Other adjustments - R24 468 000

Funds that become available

Provincial - R11 100 000

R7 500 000 to be funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Broadband Initiatives project.

R3 600 000 to be funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R125 000)

R29 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for relocation of office furniture Western Cape Liquor Authority staff.

R96 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for refurbishment of existing accommodation.

Self financing expenditure

Revenue Retention 2011/12 - R1 487 000

R1 487 000 towards the establishment of the Liquor Authority as a Public Entity.

Increased/Decreased own revenue (2012/13) - R12 006 000

R8 251 100 to fund the Western Cape Liquor Authority.

R3 755 000 from CASIDRA: funding of further economic development activities.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	27 286	13 716	50.27	13 570	49.73	27 286
2. Integrated Economic Development	48 297	18 636	38.59	29 661	61.41	48 297
3. Trade and Sector Development	103 269	36 814	35.65	66 455	64.35	103 269
4. Business Regulation and Governance	34 532	13 259	38.40	21 273	61.60	34 532
5. Economic Planning	23 679	7 640	32.26	16 039	67.74	23 679
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	51 517	26 765	51.95	24 752	48.05	51 517
7. Skills Development and Innovation	27 005	10 602	39.26	16 403	60.74	27 005
Total	315 585	127 432	40.38	188 153	59.62	315 585

	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	157 522	62 825	39.88	94 697	60.12	157 522
Compensation of employees	83 865	43 354	51.69	40 511	48.31	83 865
Goods and services	73 656	19 468	26.43	54 188	73.57	73 656
Interest and rent on land	1	3	300.00	(2)	(200.00)	1
Transfers and subsidies to	155 413	63 896	41.11	91 517	58.89	155 413
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	78 261	30 250	38.65	48 011	61.35	78 261
Universities and technikons	10 980			10 980	100.00	10 980
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 000			4 000	100.00	4 000
Non-profit institutions	61 032	33 506	54.90	27 526	45.10	61 032
Households	1 140	140	12.28	1 000	87.72	1 140
Payments for Capital Assets	2 635	696	26.41	1 939	73.59	2 635
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 635	696	26.41	1 939	73.59	2 635
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	15	15	100			15
Total	315 585	127 432	40.38	188 153	59.62	315 585

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 12.4: Actual payments

	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	20 555	9 631	46.85	11 134	54.17	20 765
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	51 266	20 573	40.13	31 209	60.88	51 782
3. Trade and Sector Development	70 223	31 835	45.33	36 702	52.26	68 537
4. Business Regulation and Governance	18 780	7 999	42.59	11 022	58.69	19 021
5. Economic Planning	14 932	5 855	39.21	8 939	59.86	14 794
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	62 939	29 755	47.28	33 068	52.54	62 823
7. Skills Development and Innovation	18 375	6 360	34.61	12 007	65.34	18 367
Total	257 070	112 008	43.57	144 081	56.05	256 089

	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	125 085	47 739	38.17	71 034	56.79	118 773
Compensation of employees	78 340	35 321	45.09	39 649	50.61	74 970
Goods and services	46 745	12 418	26.57	31 382	67.13	43 800
Interest and rent on land				3		3
Transfers and subsidies to	130 754	63 744	48.75	70 457	53.89	134 201
Provinces and municipalities	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 395	25 820	50.24	26 575	51.71	52 395
Universities and technikons	900			1 400	155.56	1 400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 300	12 000	42.40	15 300	54.06	27 300
Non-profit institutions	48 295	25 895	53.62	25 301	52.39	51 196
Households	864	29	3.39	881	101.97	910
Payments for Capital Assets	1 231	514	41.75	2 559	207.88	3 073
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 231	514	41.75	2 292	186.19	2 806
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				267		267
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		11		31		42
Total	257 070	112 008	43.57	144 081	56.05	256 089

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent 50.27 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 46.85 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period, due to the centralisation of GG Vehicle expenditure.

The planned spending for the second half of the financial year is due to performance bonuses being allocated as well as increased expenditure on goods and services.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent 38.59 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 40.13 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase in the second half of the financial year due to the payments for various projects and transfers that will be realised during this period.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent 35.65 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 45.33 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year, due to the second tranche transfer payments to Sector Development Agencies (SDA's) being delayed.

Expenditure will increase in the second half of the financial year due to the payments for various infrastructure projects and second tranche transfer payments to Sector Development Agencies (SDA's) that will be processed during this period.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent 38.40 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 42.59 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase in the second half of the financial year as the transfer payment to the Liquor Authority be processed during the second half of the financial year.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent 32.26 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 39.21 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase in the second half of the financial year due to the payments for various research and monitoring studies undertaken during the financial year.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent 51.94 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 47.28 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will remain consistent for the remainder of the financial year with final tranche payments being made to Western Cape Destination Marketing, Investment and Trade Promotion Agency for destination marketing, commercial arts SDA's and other project expenditure still to be processed.

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation has spent 39.26 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2012/13 financial year compared to 34.61 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase during the second half of the financial year due to the processing of payments for the Work, Skills and Artisan projects.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

As at 30 September 2012 the Department has spent 39.88 per cent of its current payments budget compared to 38.17 per cent the previous financial year.

The increase in expenditure during the second half of the financial year is mainly due to payments for economic infrastructure projects expected in goods and services.

Transfers and subsidies

As at 30 September 2012 the Department has spent 41.11 per cent of its transfers and subsidies budget compared to 48.75 per cent the previous financial year.

Transfer expenditure will increase during the second half of the financial year due to final tranche payments to SDAs and Public Entities.

Payments for Payments for Capital Assets

As at 30 September 2012 the Department has spent 26.41 per cent of its current payments budget compared to 41.75 per cent the previous financial year.

Capital expenditure is higher in the second half of the financial year due to the planning and acquisition cycle of the Department.

Payments for financial assets

As at 30 September 2012 the Department has spent R15 000 on payments for financial assets compared to R11 000 the previous financial year.

The budget for financial assets have now been corrected as part of the 2012 Adjusted Budget process.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	282 683					(125)		(125)	282 558
Conditional grants									
Financing	3 100						12 587	12 587	15 687
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 100						12 587	12 587	15 687
Departmental receipts	5 334				12 006			12 006	17 340
Tax receipts	5 064				8 251			8 251	13 315
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	270								270
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					3 755			3 755	3 755
Total receipts	291 117				12 006	(125)	12 587	24 468	315 585

Details of revenue source

Increased In-Year own revenue: R12 006 100

R8 251 100 for increase in Tax Revenue for the Western Cape Liquor Authority due to the increase in tariffs for Liquor Licences.

R3 755 000 from CASIDRA for further economic development activities.

Financing: R12 587 000

R7 500 000 to be funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Broadband Initiatives project.

R3 600 000 to be funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

R1 487 000 Revenue Retention (2011/12) for funding the Western Cape Liquor Authority.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R125 000)

R29 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for relocation of office furniture for Western Cape Liquor Authority staff.

R96 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for refurbishment of existing accommodation.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				14		14	14
<i>Households</i>				14		14	14
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	15 000			1 005	3 755	4 760	19 760
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	4 500						4 500
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	3 000			1 000		1 000	4 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 500				3 755	3 755	11 255
<i>Households</i>				5		5	5
3. Trade and Sector Development	53 879			3 831		3 831	57 710
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	22 000						22 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	31 879			3 828		3 828	35 707
<i>Households</i>				3		3	3
4. Business Regulation and Governance	7 700			7 323	9 738	17 061	24 761
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7 700			7 323	9 738	17 061	24 761
5. Economic Planning	4 250			9	3 600	3 609	7 859
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	4 250				3 600	3 600	7 850
<i>Households</i>				9		9	9
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	31 020			2 009		2 009	33 029
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	25 000			2 000		2 000	27 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	4 920						4 920
<i>Households</i>	1 100			9		9	1 109
7. Skills Development and Innovation	12 280						12 280
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	10 980						10 980
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 300						1 300
Total	124 129			14 191	17 093	31 284	155 413

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the HOD	5 158			(1 368)		(1 368)	3 790	
2. Financial Management	20 114			1 041	(125)	916	21 030	
3. Corporate Services	2 466						2 466	
Total	27 738			(327)	(125)	(452)	27 286	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	27 438			(1 489)	(125)	(1 614)	25 824	
Compensation of employees	17 565			(664)		(664)	16 901	
Goods and services	9 873			(825)	(125)	(950)	8 923	
Transfers and subsidies to				14		14	14	
Households				14		14	14	
Payments for capital assets	300			1 148		1 148	1 448	
Machinery and equipment	300			1 148		1 148	1 448	
Total	27 738			(327)	(125)	(452)	27 286	

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Enterprise Development	23 632			(796)	3 755	2 959	26 591	
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	9 520						9 520	
3. Economic Empowerment	6 353			(442)		(442)	5 911	
4. Red Tape	3 757			552		552	4 309	
5. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services	1 966						1 966	
Total	45 228			(686)	3 755	3 069	48 297	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	29 908			(1 691)		(1 691)	28 217	
Compensation of employees	16 113			(844)		(844)	15 269	
Goods and services	13 795			(848)		(848)	12 947	
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1	
Transfers and subsidies to	15 000			1 005	3 755	4 760	19 760	
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 500						4 500	
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000			1 000		1 000	4 000	
Non-profit institutions	7 500				3 755	3 755	11 255	
Households				5		5	5	
Payments for capital assets	320						320	
Machinery and equipment	320						320	
Total	45 228			(686)	3 755	3 069	48 297	

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	18 500						18 500	
2. Sector Development	44 810			(140)		(140)	44 670	
3. Strategic Initiatives	31 045			251	7 500	7 751	38 796	
4. Management: Trade and Sector Development	1 303						1 303	
Total	95 658			111	7 500	7 611	103 269	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	41 579			(3 720)	7 500	3 780	45 359	
Compensation of employees	17 124			635		635	17 759	
Goods and services	24 455			(4 355)	7 500	3 145	27 600	
Transfers and subsidies to	53 879			3 831		3 831	57 710	
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 000						22 000	
Non-profit institutions	31 879			3 828		3 828	35 707	
Households				3		3	3	
Payments for capital assets	200						200	
Machinery and equipment	200						200	
Total	95 658			111	7 500	7 611	103 269	

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
3. Consumer Protection	9 381			390		390	9 771	
4. Liquor Regulation	15 023				9 738	9 738	24 761	
Total	24 404			390	9 738	10 128	34 532	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	16 497			(6 891)		(6 891)	9 606	
Compensation of employees	14 360			(7 288)		(7 288)	7 072	
Goods and services	2 137			397		397	2 534	
Transfers and subsidies to	7 700			7 323	9 738	17 061	24 761	
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 700			7 323	9 738	17 061	24 761	
Payments for capital assets	207			(42)		(42)	165	
Machinery and equipment	207			(42)		(42)	165	
Total	24 404			390	9 738	10 128	34 532	

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Policy and Planning	5 389			122	3 600	3 722	9 111	
2. Research and Development	5 161			775		775	5 936	
3. Knowledge Management	2 537			285		285	2 822	
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	3 283			(491)		(491)	2 792	
5. Management	3 559			(541)		(541)	3 018	
Total	19 929			150	3 600	3 750	23 679	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	15 463			141		141	15 604	
Compensation of employees	9 742			50		50	9 792	
Goods and services	5 721			91		91	5 812	
Transfers and subsidies to	4 250			9	3 600	3 609	7 859	
Non-profit institutions	4 250				3 600	3 600	7 850	
Households				9		9	9	
Payments for capital assets	216						216	
Machinery and equipment	216						216	
Total	19 929			150	3 600	3 750	23 679	

Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Tourism	3 703						3 703	
2. Tourism Growth	6 306			(1 291)		(1 291)	5 015	
3. Tourism Participation	9 388			(305)		(305)	9 083	
4. Destination Marketing Organisation	25 000						25 000	
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	8 643			73		73	8 716	
Total	53 040			(1 523)		(1 523)	51 517	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	21 820			(3 547)		(3 547)	18 273	
Compensation of employees	13 077			(200)		(200)	12 877	
Goods and services	8 743			(3 347)		(3 347)	5 396	
Transfers and subsidies to	31 020			2 009		2 009	33 029	
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 000			2 000		2 000	27 000	
Non-profit institutions	4 920						4 920	
Households	1 100			9		9	1 109	
Payments for capital assets	200						200	
Machinery and equipment	200						200	
Payments for financial assets				15		15	15	
Total	53 040			(1 523)		(1 523)	51 517	

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Provincial Skills Co-ordination	3 933			(83)		(83)	3 850
2. Workforce Development	18 992			1 968		1 968	20 960
3. Innovation	859						859
4. Management: Skills Development	1 336						1 336
Total	25 120			1 885		1 885	27 005

Economic classification	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	12 754			1 885		1 885	14 639
Compensation of employees	3 842			353		353	4 195
Goods and services	8 912			1 532		1 532	10 444
Transfers and subsidies to	12 280						12 280
Universities and technikons	10 980						10 980
Non-profit institutions	1 300						1 300
Payments for capital assets	86						86
Machinery and equipment	86						86
Total	25 120			1 885		1 885	27 005

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 390 761 000	R 392 422 000		R 1 661 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships with others. In moving to excellence, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2012/13						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	43 358						43 358
2. Cultural Affairs	82 930						82 930
3. Library and Archives Services	179 638				561	561	180 199
4. Sport and Recreation	84 835				1 100	1 100	85 935
Total	390 761				1 661	1 661	392 422

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	261 139			(25)	4 555	4 530	265 669
Compensation of employees	140 911				1 765	1 765	142 676
Goods and services	120 228			(25)	2 790	2 765	122 993
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	126 632			25	(2 754)	(2 729)	123 903
Provinces and municipalities	93 221						93 221
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 992			25		25	2 017
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	31 343				(2 760)	(2 760)	28 583
Households	76				6	6	82
Payments for capital assets	2 990				(140)	(140)	2 850
Buildings and other fixed structures	60						60
Machinery and equipment	2 915				(152)	(152)	2 763
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	15				12	12	27
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	390 761				1 661	1 661	392 422

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(25)	Programme 1: Administration		25
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		
Goods and Services	Funds for TV Licences originally budgeted under goods and services.	(25)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds for TV Licences originally budgeted under goods and services.	25
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		(299)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		299
Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Goods and Services	Reimbursement for Farm Workers Sport Day Event.	(299)	Goods and Services	Reimbursement for Farm Workers Sport Day Event.	299

Other adjustments - R1 661 000

Shifting of funds between votes: (R400 000)

R400 000 to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Change Behaviour Project piloted by the Department of the Premier.

Financing: R2 061 000

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

R561 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for Revenue Retention for the purchase of library books.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R1 500 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Youth Soccer, Eight Nations Tournament held in Cape Town.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	43 358	18 254	42.10	25 104	57.90	43 358
2. Cultural Affairs	82 930	39 501	47.63	43 429	52.37	82 930
3. Library and Archives Services	180 199	79 207	43.96	100 992	56.04	180 199
4. Sport and Recreation	85 935	36 612	42.60	49 323	57.40	85 935
Total	392 422	173 574	44.23	218 848	55.77	392 422

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	265 669	110 842	41.72	154 827	58.28	265 669
Compensation of employees	142 676	67 053	47.00	75 623	53.00	142 676
Goods and services	122 993	43 789	35.60	79 204	64.40	122 993
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	123 903	62 552	50.48	61 351	49.52	123 903
Provinces and municipalities	93 221	40 149	43.07	53 072	56.93	93 221
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 017	2 016	99.95	1	0.05	2 017
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	28 583	20 310	71.06	8 273	28.94	28 583
Households	82	77	93.90	5	6.10	82
Payments for capital assets	2 850	160	6	2 690	294	2 850
Buildings and other fixed structures	60			60	100.00	60
Machinery and equipment	2 763	160	5.79	2 603	94.21	2 763
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	27			27	100.00	27
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		20		(20)		
Total	392 422	173 574	44.23	218 848	55.77	392 422

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	39 455	16 885	42.80	19 356	49.06	36 241
2. Cultural Affairs	74 896	28 933	38.63	45 893	61.28	74 826
3. Library and Archives Services	157 130	54 080	34.42	103 583	65.92	157 663
4. Sport and Recreation	80 999	33 972	41.94	49 186	60.72	83 158
Total	352 480	133 870	37.98	218 018	61.85	351 888

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	240 226	101 738	42.35	128 102	53.33	229 840
Compensation of employees	130 199	62 710		62 990	48.38	125 700
Goods and services	110 027	39 028		65 112	59.18	104 140
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	108 873	31 353	28.80	80 929	74.33	112 282
Provinces and municipalities	74 466	17 733	23.81	56 733	76.19	74 466
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 022	462	22.85	1 430	70.72	1 892
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	32 047	12 919	40.31	22 646	70.66	35 565
Households	338	239	70.71	120	35.50	359
Payments for capital assets	3 350	747	22.30	8 939	266.84	9 686
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 350	747	22.30	8 918	266.21	9 665
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				21		21
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	31	32	103	48	155	80
Total	352 480	133 870	37.98	218 018	61.85	351 888

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 has increased by 8.1 per cent, due to the salary increases and increase on costs of goods and services.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2011/12 increased by 22.9 per cent.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 has increased by 36.5 per cent, due to the earlier transfer payments to Cultural organisations; Province Aided museums and the public entities.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2011/12 decreased by 5.7 per cent.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 has increased by 46.5 per cent, due to the increase in transfer payments paid for Community Library Services Grant and the establishment of Municipal Replacement Funding for B3 Municipalities.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2011/12 decreased by 2.6 per cent.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 compared to that of 2011/12 has increased by 7.8 per cent, due to the earlier transfer payments to the Western Cape Sport Council and Sport Federations.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2012/13 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2011/12 increased by 0.3 per cent.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments shows an overall increase of 8.9 per cent compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2011/12 financial year, largely due to salary increase; intake of Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) Interns; increase in the number of volunteer workers and also the costs of goods and services.

Transfers and subsidies

The increase of 57.2 per cent is mainly due to the early payments of transfers to non profit institutions and public entities, together with the increase of transfer payments to municipalities due to municipal replacement funding for B3 Municipalities.

Payments for capital assets

The decrease of 78.6 per cent in expenditure relative to 2012/13 was due to the purchase of computer equipment for the 100 per cent Stock-take for Library Services in the 2011/12 financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

2012/13										
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	287 163					(400)		(400)	286 763	
Conditional grants	101 773								101 773	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	44 644								44 644	
Community Library Services Grant	56 129								56 129	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 000								1 000	
Financing	1 000						2 061	2 061	3 061	
Asset Finance Reserve										
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 000						2 061	2 061	3 061	
Departmental receipts	825								825	
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	193								193	
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	632								632	
Interest, dividends and rent on land										
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
Total receipts	390 761						(400)	2 061	1 661	392 422

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R400 000)

R400 000 to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Change Behaviour Project piloted by the Department of the Premier.

Financing: R2 061 000

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

R561 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund (from revenue over-collection in 2011/12) Revenue Retention for the purchase of library books.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R1 500 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Youth Soccer, Eight Nations Tournament held in Cape Town.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				25	4	29	29
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>				25		25	25
<i>Households</i>					4	4	4
2. Cultural Affairs	19 112						19 112
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	1 992						1 992
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	200						200
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	190						190
<i>Artscape</i>	150						150
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	1 452						1 452
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	17 054						17 054
<i>Households</i>	66						66
<i>Social benefits</i>	66						66
3. Library and Archives Services	91 231						91 231
<i>Municipalities</i>	91 221						91 221
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	10						10
<i>Other transfers to households</i>	10						10
4. Sport and Recreation	16 289				(2 758)	(2 758)	13 531
<i>Municipalities</i>	2 000						2 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	14 289				(2 760)	(2 760)	11 529
<i>Households</i>					2	2	2
Total	126 632			25	(2 754)	(2 729)	123 903

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Cultural Affairs	1 000						1 000
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	1 000						1 000
3. Library and Archives Services	56 129						56 129
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	56 129						56 129
4. Sport and Recreation	44 644						44 644
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	44 644						44 644
Total	101 773						101 773

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	5 330						5 330	
2. Financial Management	20 696			(25)		(25)	20 671	
3. Management Services	17 332			25		25	17 357	
Total	43 358						43 358	

Economic classification	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	43 001			(25)	23	(2)	42 999	
Compensation of employees	29 958				(4)	(4)	29 954	
Goods and services	13 043			(25)	27	2	13 045	
Transfers and subsidies to				25	4	29	29	
Departmental agencies and accounts				25		25	25	
Households					4	4	4	
Payments for capital assets	357				(27)	(27)	330	
Machinery and equipment	342				(27)	(27)	315	
Software and other intangible assets	15						15	
Total	43 358						43 358	

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	5 935						5 935
2. Arts and Culture	24 657						24 657
3. Museum Services	42 389						42 389
4. Heritage Resource Services	6 050						6 050
5. Language Services	3 899						3 899
Total	82 930						82 930

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	63 218				179	179	63 397
Compensation of employees	48 089						48 089
Goods and services	15 129				179	179	15 308
Transfers and subsidies to	19 112						19 112
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 992						1 992
Non-profit institutions	17 054						17 054
Households	66						66
Payments for capital assets	600				(179)	(179)	421
Buildings and other fixed structures	60						60
Machinery and equipment	540				(191)	(191)	349
Software and other intangible assets					12	12	12
Total	82 930						82 930

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	1 449						1 449
2. Library Services	167 898				561	561	168 459
3. Archives	10 291						10 291
Total	179 638				561	561	180 199

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	86 544				561	561	87 105
Compensation of employees	44 394						44 394
Goods and services	42 150				561	561	42 711
Transfers and subsidies to	91 231						91 231
Provinces and municipalities	91 221						91 221
Households	10						10
Payments for capital assets	1 863						1 863
Machinery and equipment	1 863						1 863
Total	179 638				561	561	180 199

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	3 589						3 589
2. Sport	27 566			299		299	27 865
3. Recreation	14 794			(299)		(299)	14 495
4. School Sport	38 886				1 100	1 100	39 986
Total	84 835				1 100	1 100	85 935

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	68 376				3 792	3 792	72 168
Compensation of employees	18 470				1 769	1 769	20 239
Goods and services	49 906				2 023	2 023	51 929
Transfers and subsidies to	16 289				(2 758)	(2 758)	13 531
Provinces and municipalities	2 000						2 000
Non-profit institutions	14 289				(2 760)	(2 760)	11 529
Households					2	2	2
Payments for capital assets	170				66	66	236
Machinery and equipment	170				66	66	236
Total	84 835				1 100	1 100	85 935

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 155 228 000	R 161 108 000		R 5 880 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

Aim

The mission of the Department of Local Government is:

To capacitate municipalities to deliver quality services to communities;

To promote participative, integrated and sustainable communities;

To ensure municipal plans reflect national, provincial and local priorities and resources through sound intergovernmental relations;

To be the first port of call to municipalities for advice and support; and

To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2012/13 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	21 025			(3 091)	3 700	609	21 634
2. Local Governance	95 108	156		4 823	773	5 752	100 860
3. Development and Planning	39 094	4		(1 732)	1 247	(481)	38 613
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1						1
Total	155 228	160			5 720	5 880	161 108

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	140 249	156		69	4 998	5 223	145 472
Compensation of employees	98 227			4 695		4 695	102 922
Goods and services	42 022	156		(4 626)	4 998	528	42 550
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	14 254			(793)		(793)	13 461
Provinces and municipalities	13 583			(1 020)		(1 020)	12 563
Departmental agencies and accounts				336		336	336
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	671			(236)		(236)	435
Households				127		127	127
Payments for capital assets	725	4		724	722	1 450	2 175
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	725	4		724	722	1 450	2 175
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	155 228	160			5 720	5 880	161 108

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs - R160 000

Programme 2: Local Governance - R156 000

R156 000 was rolled over for the Community Development Worker operational support grant.

Programme 3: Development and Planning - R4 000

R4 000 was rolled over for the video wall at the Disaster Management Centre.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(247)	Programme 1: Administration		247
Goods and services	Slow spending on operational costs due to delay in filling posts	(247)	Machinery and equipment	Centralisation of IT equipment into CFO's office.	120
			Transfers to Households	Arbitration award settlement paid to ex-official.	127
Programme 2: Local Governance		(55)	Programme 1: Administration		55
Machinery and equipment	Centralisation of IT equipment into CFO's office which was originally budgeted for in this programme.	(55)	Machinery and equipment	Centralisation of IT equipment into CFO's office.	55
Programme 2: Local Governance		(1 920)	Programme 2: Local Governance		1 920
Transfers and subsidies	Under spending due to conditions for transfers not being met.	(1 920)	Compensation of employees	Under-budgeted on COE within the programme.	1 920
Programme 1: Administration		(3 146)	Programme 2: Local Governance		3 146
Compensation of employees	Under spending is due to delays in the filling of posts that were created on the new establishment.	(2 964)	Compensation of employees	Under-budgeted on COE within the programme.	2 805
Goods and services	Slow spending on operational costs due to delay in filling posts.	(182)	Goods and services		341
Programme 3: Development and Planning		(1 732)	Programme 2: Local Governance		1 732
Goods and services	Under spending due to reprioritisation of operational line items.	(1 732)	Compensation of employees	Under-budgeted on COE within the programme.	1 732

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Development and Planning		(2 806)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		2 806
Goods and services	Under spending due to reprioritisation of operational line items.	(2 806)	Compensation of employees	Under-budgeted on COE within the programme	1 202
			Machinery and equipment	Completion of video wall for Disaster Management	604
			Transfers and subsidies to municipalities	Assistance to municipalities for IDP	900
			Transfers and subsidies to NPIs	Assistance to Cape Nature for Fire Awareness campaign	100
Transfers and subsidies to NPIs	Splitting of budget for transfers.	(336)	Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies	Splitting of budget for transfers.	336

Other adjustments - R5 720 000

Revenue retention: R722 000

Programme 3: Development and Planning - R722 000

R722 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for revenue retention for the completion of video wall at the Disaster Management Centre.

In-year own revenue: R1 298 000

Programme 2: Local Governance - R773 000

R773 000 received from increased own revenue for the City of Cape Town agreement on Community Development Worker (CDW) programme.

Programme 3: Development and Planning - R525 000

R525 000 received from increased own revenue for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Shifting of funds between votes - R3 700 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 700 000

R3 700 000 shifted from Vote 8: Human Settlements for administrative services in the Department of Local Government.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	21 634	9 435	43.61	12 199	56.39	21 634
2. Local Governance	100 860	45 227	44.84	55 633	55.16	100 860
3. Development and Planning	38 613	15 862	41.08	22 751	58.92	38 613
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1			1	100.00	1
Total	161 108	70 524	43.77	90 584	56.23	161 108

Economic classification	2012/13 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2012 - September 2012		Projected payments October 2012 - March 2013		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	145 472	65 277	44.87	80 195	55.13	145 472
Compensation of employees	102 922	49 956	48.54	52 966	51.46	102 922
Goods and services	42 550	15 324	36.01	27 226	63.99	42 550
Interest and rent on land		(3)		3		
Transfers and subsidies to	13 461	3 507	26.05	9 954	73.95	13 461
Provinces and municipalities	12 563	3 281	26.12	9 282	73.88	12 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	336			336	100.00	336
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	435	100	22.99	335	77.01	435
Households	127	126	99.21	1	0.79	127
Payments for capital assets	2 175	1 687	78	488	22	2 175
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 175	1 687	77.56	488	22.44	2 175
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		53		(53)		
Total	161 108	70 524	43.77	90 584	56.23	161 108

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	16 222	7 639	47.09	8 841	54.50	16 480
2. Local Governance	90 454	37 645	41.62	51 958	57.44	89 603
3. Development and Planning	23 321	8 703	37.32	15 039	64.49	23 742
Total	129 997	53 987	41.53	75 838	58.34	129 825

Economic classification	2011/12 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Actual payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	116 656	50 271	43.09	66 404	56.92	116 675
Compensation of employees	84 495	40 667	48.13	43 595	51.87	84 262
Goods and services	32 136	9 589	29.84	22 797	70.16	32 386
Interest and rent on land	25	15	60.00	12	40.00	27
Transfers and subsidies to	9 341	2 086	22.33	6 898	73.85	8 984
Provinces and municipalities	6 042			5 886	97.42	5 886
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 365	1 050	76.92	315	23.08	1 365
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 835	1 000	54.50	665	36.24	1 665
Households	99	36	36.36	32	32.32	68
Payments for capital assets	3 712	1 519	139.00	2 445	61.00	3 964
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 596	1 403	39.02	2 392	66.52	3 795
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	116	116	100.00	53	45.69	169
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	288	111	39	91	32	202
Total	129 997	53 987	41.53	75 838	58.34	129 825

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending of 43.6 per cent for the first six months is slightly below target. The procurement of most goods and services is only expected to occur in the second half of the financial year.

Programme 2: Local Governance

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year is at 44.8 per cent of the allocated budget due to transfer payments for Community Development Workers (CDW) programme and Thusong Centres that are scheduled to take place in the third and fourth quarters of the financial year.

Programme 3: Development and planning

The recorded expenditure of 41.1 per cent for the financial year up to the end of September is in line with cash flow projections. Project related expenditure usually occurs in the second half of the year by nature as the planning phase and appointments of service providers are finalised by the second quarter of the financial year.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments show low spending due to goods and services which is mainly related to projects expenditure. Finalisation of appointment of service providers occurred in the second quarter of the financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The low spending of 26 per cent is in line with cash flow projections. The majority of transfer payments are scheduled to be transferred to municipalities in the second half of the financial year after receiving their financial statements.

Payments for capital assets

The spending in this category is over budget due to the completion and payment of video wall installation for the Disaster Management Centre undertaken in first quarter.

Payments for financial assets

Previously 3G data cards were classified as finance leases, this is now being reclassified as communication subscriptions.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2012/13								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	147 178					3 700		3 700	150 878
Conditional grants									
Financing	8 000			160			722	882	8 882
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	8 000			160			722	882	8 882
Departmental receipts	50				1 298			1 298	1 348
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	37								37
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13								13
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					1 298			1 298	1 298
Total receipts	155 228			160	1 298	3 700	722	5 880	161 108

Details of revenue source

Roll overs: R160 000

R156 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for roll overs for Community Development Worker (CDW) programme operational support grant.

R4 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for roll overs for the Disaster Management Centre's video wall.

Shifting of funds between votes: R3 700 000

R3 700 000 shifted from Vote 8: Human Settlements for administrative services in the Department of Local Government.

In-year own revenue: R1 298 000

R773 000 received from increased own revenue for the City of Cape Town agreement on Community Development Worker (CDW) programme.

R525 000 received from increased own revenue for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Financing: R722 000

R722 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for revenue retention for the completion of video wall at the Disaster Management Centre.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				127		127	127
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Households</i>				127		127	127
2. Local Governance	13 583			(1 920)		(1 920)	11 663
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	13 583			(1 920)		(1 920)	11 663
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
3. Development and Planning	671			1 000		1 000	1 671
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				900		900	900
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				336		336	336
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	671			(236)		(236)	435
<i>Households</i>							
4. Traditional Institutional Management							
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
Total	14 254			(793)		(793)	13 461

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	1			229		229	230
2. Corporate Services	21 024			(3 320)	3 700	380	21 404
Total	21 025			(3 091)	3 700	609	21 634

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	20 510			(3 393)	3 700	307	20 817
Compensation of employees	14 632			(2 964)		(2 964)	11 668
Goods and services	5 878			(429)	3 700	3 271	9 149
Transfers and subsidies to				127		127	127
Households				127		127	127
Payments for capital assets	515			175		175	690
Machinery and equipment	515			175		175	690
Total	21 025			(3 091)	3 700	609	21 634

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

2012/13							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Municipal Administration	8 484			193		193	8 677
2. Public Participation	8 361			(513)		(513)	7 848
3. Capacity Development	13 922			1 269		1 269	15 191
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	5 995			(465)		(465)	5 530
5. Service Delivery Integration	16 925			65		65	16 990
6. Community Development Worker Programme	41 421	156		4 274	773	5 203	46 624
Total	95 108	156		4 823	773	5 752	100 860

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	81 370	156		6 798	773	7 727	89 097
Compensation of employees	63 869			6 457		6 457	70 326
Goods and services	17 501	156		341	773	1 270	18 771
Transfers and subsidies to	13 583			(1 920)		(1 920)	11 663
Provinces and municipalities	13 583			(1 920)		(1 920)	11 663
Payments for capital assets	155			(55)		(55)	100
Machinery and equipment	155			(55)		(55)	100
Total	95 108	156		4 823	773	5 752	100 860

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

2012/13							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Municipal Infrastructure	12 844			(3 056)	525	(2 531)	10 313
2. Disaster Management	19 575	4		308	722	1 034	20 609
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	6 675			1 016		1 016	7 691
Total	39 094	4		(1 732)	1 247	(481)	38 613

2012/13							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	38 368			(3 336)	525	(2 811)	35 557
Compensation of employees	19 725			1 202		1 202	20 927
Goods and services	18 643			(4 538)	525	(4 013)	14 630
Transfers and subsidies to	671			1 000		1 000	1 671
Provinces and municipalities				900		900	900
Departmental agencies and accounts				336		336	336
Non-profit institutions	671			(236)		(236)	435
Payments for capital assets	55	4		604	722	1 330	1 385
Machinery and equipment	55	4		604	722	1 330	1 385
Total	39 094	4		(1 732)	1 247	(481)	38 613

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	1						1
Total	1						1

Economic classification	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1						1
Compensation of employees	1						1
Total	1						1